DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

RECEIVED

III MAF COC
CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
HPO
ACTION

#16

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 70220 1571605
ZNY CCCCC
FOV TOC =T= III MAF COC
O 051605Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

[illegible]

[illegible] OF OPERATIONS REMAIN THE SAME.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FROM 011006H TO 011020H, 2/1 KSCB RECV'D TOTAL OF 84 RNDS INC EST 152MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 4200 MILS. G/2/1 RECV'D 17 OF THESE RNDS WHILE WAITING TO DEPART AS CONVOY SECURITY RES IN 1 WIA EVAC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 175MM ON SUSP EN PSN. RES: 1 WIA EVAC.

B. AT 011013H, 1/11 VIC XD 843417 AD VIC XD 840417 RECV'D 20 RNDS INC RDS IN 1 155 GUN AND 1 105MM BEING DAMAGED AND REQUIRING EVACUATION TO DONG HA FOR REPAIR. 3 VECH'S WERE ALSO DAMAGED AND 1 105MM WAS DAMAGED AND REPOAIRED ON THE SPOT. CAS: 1 KIA AND 4 WIA EVAC.

C. AT 011235H, L/3/4 VIC XD 791427 PATROL FND 8 AK-47'S MAGS, 13 CHI COM GRENS. 19 RNDS 60MM., 2 GRENS POUCHES., 1 HAVERSACK, 2 E-TOOLS. 144 RNDS AK-47 , 1 GAS MASK.

D. AT 011140H, 3D AT VIC XD 843412 M-543 (WRECKER) WAS COMPLETELY DEST BY ANTI TANK MINE WHILE TURNING AROUND ON ROAD NEAR FOB-3. AREA NORTHEAST OF ROAD HAS MINEFIELD MARKED BY WIRES AND SIGNS. UNIT BELIEVED VECH AND WIRE HAVE BEEN BLWON AWAY BY INCOMING.
RES: 2 WIA EVAC.

E. AT 011510H, M/3/4 VIC XD 846393 OBSV'D 2 NVA IN OPEN MOVING SOUTH AT VIC XD 830382. CONDUCTED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RES.

F. AT 011300H, LOVE BUG, 312, 2 MAG-13 F-4'S CONDUCTED A/S ON XD 809393 WTH 100/100 SOVERAGE WITH 24 CP 500 LB BOMBS (0.1 SECOND DELAY) AND 2-75 LB BOMBS.

G. AT 011600H, E/2/3 VIC XD 874583 RECV'D SPORADIC MORT FIRE FROM VIC XD 858374. RECV'D TOTAL OF 10 RNDS., SOME IMPACTED 200 METERS FROM PERIM. RETN'D FIRE WITH 105MM MSN. NEG RES. RES: 1 KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

H. AT 011255H, 1/3/4 VIC XD 821393 SQD RECON PATRO VDISCOVERED
20 BUNKERS. UNIT BELIVED EN USES BUNKERS AT NIGHT AND LEAVES
DURING DAY. ALL BUNKERS JOINED BY COMM WIRE. 5 BUNKERS WERE OF "A"
FRAME CONSTRUCTION AD 15 WERE REGULAR IN CONSTRUCTION WITH
6X4X3 1/2 DIMENSIONS. SEARCH OF AREA TURNED UP 5 RPG
RNDS, 40 RNDS 82MM, 10 CHI COM GRENS, 10 CANS IF BLASTING CAPS,
10 CANS OF FUZES, 12 CANS RPG BOOSTERS, 1 CARD WITH MAP.
10 CAN 5 INCREMENTS, 5 COILS OF RPGE, 20 TO 30 FEET LONG.
. AT 011230H, G AND E/2/3 VIC XD 874382 WHILE SEARCHIN
AREA OF PERTW FND 1 WOUNDEDNVA WITH SHEELL FRAGS IN HEAD AND
SHOULDERS, 1 AK-47 AND EQUIP, 12 NVA KIA (C) 1 RPD 60MM AND 6 RNDS
[illegible] MEDICAL AID TO WOUNDED [illegible] DETAINEE
[illegible]PN, AND EQUIP WERE FWD'D TO S-2. RES/ 12 NVA KIA (C), 1 POW, 1 IWC.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 011244H, CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ CAMEO. UNITS DEPARTED CAMEO EN ROUTE
TO KSCB AT 011545H.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: 215 KIA, 865 WIA EVAC, 224 WIA MINOR
5 MIA
EN: 1350 NVA KIA, 71 DET, 334 IWC, 177 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 7023C 1571606
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 0516062 JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 190 FM 011801H - 012400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 011430H, H/2/1 AT XD 822413 FND 20 NVA BUNKERS ONE NVA BODY.
19 RNDS 60MM, 6 CHI COM GRENS. DEST'D BUNKERS.
B. AT 011630H, H/2/1 PLT FND 2 NVA BODIES AT XD 8244114.
C. AT 011815H, 1ST MAR CONVOY HAD ONE VECHILE DETONATE MINE 10 METERS
WEST OF BRIDGE 35 AT XD 862399.
CONVOY CON'T TO KSCB. DAMAGE TO VECH TO BE TOWED TO KSCB TOMORROW.
CAS 1 WIA EVAC.
D. AT 012240H, 2/3 CP SECURITY AT LZ HAWK XD 895406 OBSV'D
ENEMY MVT NEAR EASTETN PERIM. EST 5 NVA. FIRED 7 RNDS 81MM
NEAR WIRE AND M-26 GRENS. EN APPEARAED TO BE DRAGGING ONE BOSY AWAY.
NEG RES.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. CONVOY FROM LZ CAMEO ARRIVED KSCB AR 011801H.
B. REF SITREP NR 189 011201H - 011800H PARA 3A.
INCIDENT PREV EPORTED IN SITREP NR 188. DEDUCT 1 KIA EVAC
FROM CUM LOSSES.
C. AIR OPS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HAMMPERED IN THE AFTERNOON DUE TO POOR
WEATHER. CAS FLIGHTS CEASED AT 1300 DUE TO POOR WETHER. IN 16 MSNS AND 3
RTIES
CAS FLIGHTS ACCOUNTED FOR 136,500 OF ORDANACE OF LZ AREAS. BUNKERS AND
EN TROOPS 8, THE OPSN. BDA FOR PERIOD WAS 26 BUNKERS AND 1 SECONDARY
EXPLO. TPQ FLIGHTS WERE ALSO HAMPERED IN THE AFTERNOON WHEN HVY
THUNDERSTORMS PREVENTED POSITIVE LOCK-ONS. 7 MSNS DROPPED 39,250 OF
ORDANANCE WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. (OBSV'D BY GRND TROOPS)
HELO OPS FOR THE PERIOD WERE SATISFACTORY EVEN WITH THE BAD WEATHER.
IN 52 SORTIES 199,500 OF CARGO AD 94 TROOPS WERE DELIEVERED TO DESTINATI
.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 215 KIA, 862 WIA EVAC, 225 WIA MINOR
EN: 1358 NVA KIA, 71 DET, 16 POW'S, 334 IWC, 117 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 6 JUN

00 UUMSTA UUMSEM
RE UUMHP 70CC 1571609
ZNY CCCCC
FOR/TOC III MAF COC
O 0516092 JUN68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II LITREP 191 020001H-020600H JUN68
1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS INASSIGNED AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 020305H, K/3/4 AT XD 777439 RECVD. 6 RDS RIFLE GRENADES FROM XD 776443. 60MM/105MM MSNS CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS
B. AT 020315H, E/2/3 AT XD 873383 WHILE FIRING ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMYMOVEMENT AT XD 873382 OBSERVED 10-15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHICH APPEARED TO FORM 60MM OR RPG RDS. REPEATED FFE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRS LIGHT
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 012230H, TANGO BTRY 1/11 AT XD 843417 OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING ITS PSN FROM WEST. APPREHENDED INTERROGATION: NVA WAS WELL EQUIPPED AND WELL FED. DURING INTERROGATION NVA STATED THAT TWO COMPANIES WOULD ATTACK HILL 471 ON NIGHT OF 10-02 JUNE. RES 1 DETAINEE, 1 AK-47
BA. AT 020330H, H/2/1 COMMENCED OVERLAND MOVEMENT TO HILL 550.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. ASSIGNED OPNS COMMENCE MULTI-BN OPN TO SOUTH. AIR AND ARTY CONTINUE TO PREP OBJ AREAS. 1ST MAR CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ CAMEO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
KIA 215
WIA(EVAC) 862
WIANE 285
MIA 5
ENEMY
NVA/KIA(C) 1358
VC/KIA(C) 0
DET 72
POW 16
IHC 335
CSWC 117
[illegible]

#18

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

RECEIVED 6 JUN

DE DIV [illegible] NR 224

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 7021C 1571604
ZNY CCCCC
P CV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 021604Z JUN 68
FM [illegible] MARDIV COC
[illegible]
[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

#15

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 192 FM 020601H - 021206H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERAIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 020815H, G/2/3 VIC XD 874382, WHILE SEARCHING AREA OUTSIDE PERIM. FND 1 NVA WITH LEG WOUND. RES: 1 POW, 1 DET.
B. AT 020745H, I/3/4 VIC XD 824394 FND FRESH NVA FOOT PRINTS MADE WITH IN LAST 3 HOURS. BELIEVES UNIT TO BE PLATOON SIZE FOOT PRINTS SPLIT GOING WEST NORTH AND SOUTH. AO REPORTED FRESH DIGGING IN AREA.
C. AT 020835H, AO REPORTED KSCB RECV'D 6 RNDS INC 122MM RKTS FIRED AT HIGH ANGLE FROM DIRECTION 3400 TP 3600 MILS. RNDS IMPACTED AT NORTHWEST END OF STRIP. COUNTER BTRY FIRED BY 1/11 WITH 105MM GUNS.
D. AT 021000H, CP 3/4 VIC XD 802409 RECV'D 1 RNDS 60MM INC RETN'D FIRE WITH 105MM. RES UNK.
E. AT 020630H, LOVEBUG 302 2 MAG 13 A-4'S CONDUCTED A/S ON 911335H, K/3/4 VIC XD 769444 PATROL FND 10 BUNKERS ON REVERSE SIDE OF SLOPE ON HILL. SOME WITH 2 FT OF BAMBOO AND DIRT OVERHEAD. AND SOME DUG INTO SID E OF HILL ON SUCH A MANNER THAT HILL PROVIDED OVERHEAD.
BUNKERS L-SHAPED 3X2X2 AND ARRANGED TO PROVIDE FWD AND REAR SECURITY. UNIT MARKED STE FOR FURTHER DEST AND CON'T MSN.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. CONVOY DEPARTED FOR LZ CAMEO AT 020947H.
B. L HOUR FOR MULTIBATTALIONS 'S OPERATIONS POSTPONED. TO 021200H.
C. 2/4 CHOPPED TO 1ST MAR FOR DURATION OF MULTIBN OPN. (IN SCOTLAND AO
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: 215 KIA, 862 WIA EVAC, 225 WIA MINOR, 5 MIA
EN: 1358 NVA KIA, 73 DET, 17 POW'S, 335 IWC, 117 CSWC
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 6 JUN

DOC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 7019C 1571602
ZNR CCCCC
PCV [illegible] MAF COC
O 051602Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 193 FM 021200H - 021800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR (-) (REIN) KSCB
1/1 XD 910335
A/1/1 XD 910339
B/1/1 XD 910335
C/1/1 XD 914337
D/1/1 XD 915331 H&S XD 844455
2/1 KSCB
E/2/1 KSCB
F/2/1 KSCB
G/2/1 KSCB
H/2/1 XD 820450

PAGE TWO UUMHVP 7019C C O N F I D E N T I A L
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 873385
F/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402
G/2/3 XD 873384
H/2/3 XD 907385
2/4 XD 902335
E/2/4 XD 902335
F/2/4 XD 904334
G/2/4 XD 802443
H/2/4 XD 906333
3/4 XD 803408
I/3/4 XD 822403
K/3/4 XD 777437
L/3/4 XD 803408
M/3/4 XD 846394
2. SUMMARY OF OPRATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 021150H, E/2/3 VIC XD 874382, RECV'D 7 RNDS INC UNK TYPE FROM VIC CO ROC, 1/11 CONDUCTED COUNTER BTRY FIRE MSN WITH 155MM GUNS.
B. AT 021210H, I/3/4 VIC XD 809393 PATROL FND 1 MARINE BODY AND 1 DECOMPOSED NVA BODY, BELIEVED TO BE FROM M/3/4 CONTACT OF 7 MAY 68.
AT 021300H, I/3/4 VIC XD 801393 PATROL CON'T SEARCH FND SECOND MARINE BODY AND 1 AK-40. BOTH MARINES WILL BE EVACED. BOTH MARINES FROM M/3/4 CONTACT OF 271730H, MAY 68. RES: DELETE 2 MIA AND ADD 2 KIA, 1 NVA KIA AND 1 IWC. (ADD).
C. AT 021337H, 3/4 CP VIC XD 802409 FO OBSV'D ACTIVE EN MORT AT VIC XD 891399. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED WITH 105MM WITH UNK RES.
D. AT 021423H, F/2/3 VIC XD 874383 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF KNOLL TO EAST OF PSW. DISCOVERED A NUMBER OF BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE UUMHVP 7019C C O N F I D E N T I A L
FND 5 NVA KIA (CD. 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE AND BAYONET. 1 RPG LAUNCHER
3. RNDS RPG BOX 30 CAL LINK AMMO, 2 CHI COM GRENS.
1 BOX SNIPER AMMO, GAS MASKS, 1 WALLET, 1 DAIRY AND CARTRIDGE BELTS.
RES: ADD 5 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 IWC AND 1 CSWC.
E. AT 021500H, F/2/3 XD 895406 OBSVD 6 NVA MOVING ON RIDGELINE
UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH 90MM, 106 RR AND 105MM AND 81MMC. RES UNK.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. CONVOY ARRIVED AT LZ CAMEO AT 021520H.
B. 1ST WAVE OF 1/1, AIRBORNE AT 021140H. ARRIVED AT LZ ROBIN AT
021210H WITH NO CONTACT.
1/1 HELILIFT COMPLETED AT 021336H.
C. 1ST WAVE OF 2/4, AIRBORNE AT 021336H. ARRIVED AT LZ ROBIN AT 021347H.
HELILIFT OF 2/4 COMPLETE AT 021449H. STILL NO CONTACT.
D. CONVOY DEPARTED LZ CAMEO FRO KSCB AT 021645H.
E. AT APPROX 021835H TWO HELOCOPTERS FROM A/1/9 AIR CAV WERE
DAMAGED BY INCOMING AT KSCB.
F. C BTRY 1 BN 12TH MAR ARRIVED WITH CONVOY.

5/9

PAGE FOUR UUMHVP 7019C C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: 217 KIA, 862 WIA EVAC, 225 WIA MINOR, 3 MIA
EN: 1364 NVA KIA, 75 DET, 17 POW'S, 337 IWC, 118 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 8021C 1[redacted]156
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 080156Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 194 021801-022400H JUNE 68
1. LOC
2BN 4TH MAR-G CO XD 905333
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 021740, G/2/3 PTL AT XD 823423 RECD 14 RDS 60MM FM VIC XD 8042. COUNTER MORT FIRE REQ NEG CAS.
B. AT 021820H, 3/4 CP AT XD 803708 RECD 1 RD 82MM FM XD 791396. 105MM MSN COUNDCTED W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
C. AT 021825HA1920, E/2/3 AND G/2/3 AT XD 874382 RECD 38 RDS 82MM WHICH WERE WALKED ONTO FR PSN. AO ON STA DIRECTED 105MM MSN CONDUCTED W/NEG RES 10 WIA MED.
D. AT 021930H, H/2/3 AT XD 906385 RECD 4 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 8932. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
E. AT 022205H, F/2/3 LP ON BRIDGE 34 XD 914402 RED 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN. RET'D W-26 GREN AND 81MM MSN ON SUPS EN PSN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGH NEG CAS.
4. SIG EVNTS:
A. REF MY SITREP 191, PARA 4A: NVA APPREHENDED BY TANGO BTRY 1/11 IS A POW ADJUST CUMULATIVE CAS TOTALS: ADD 1 POW.
B. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB AT 021814.
C. AT 011400H, CG TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON B/1/9 FROM CG 3D MARDIV AND PASSED OPCON B/1/9 TO 4TH MAR AT 011400.
D. AT 020700H, CG TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON 2/4(-) AND PASSED OPCON 2/4(-) TO 1ST MAR AT 020700H.
E. AIR OPNS OF ALL TYPES WERE HVY IN SUPPORT OF TWO BN OPN. EARLY MORNING WEATHER WAS POOR WHICH DELAYED TO OPN FROM 0800 TO 1000H AND FINALY 1200H. OPNS COMMENCED AT 100H WITH FIXED WING FOR LZ PRPPS. HELO ESCORTS AND SMOKE OPNS. INITIAL WAVE WAS PICKED UP AT 1145H AND LANDED AT 1210H. THE ENTIRE TWO BNS WERE INSERTED UNOPPOSED BY 1455H. 19 CAS MSNS DROPPED 126,900 OF ORDNANCE IN 381// SORTIES. TPO FLIGHTS THROUGOUT THE NIGHT AND DURING THE MORNING BAD WEATHER DROPED 186,500 OR ORDNANCE IN 39 MSNS MAINLY IN LZ PREP FOR THE OPN. HELO OPNS WERE HVY AND PERFORMED IN AN EXCELLENT MANNER. 1,592 TROOPS WERE TANSPORTED AND 178,000 OF CARGO WAS DELIVERED IN 63 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 192 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 749 USMC 123 USA
WIA MINOR: 191 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 1 USMC, 2 USA
ENEMY
1364 NVA KIA, 18 POW, 74 DET, 337 IWC, 118 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#108

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 8015C 1560150
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
0080150Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
B
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 195 030001-030600H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 022358H, G/2/4 LP AT HILL 861 HEARD MVT FOLLOWED BY AN EXPLO AT XD 804438. SUSP THAT ONE OR MORE NVA DETONATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MIND. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. AT 030050H, G/2/4 LP AT XD 803443, OBS'D 5 NVA AT XD 803439, 60MM MSN CONDUCTED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIG EVENTS:
NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. UM LOSSES:
FR
KIA: 192 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 749 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MED: 191 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 1 USMC, 2 UA
ENEMY
1364 NVA KIA, 18 POW, 74 DET, 337 IWC, 118 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UU UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 8016C 1600151
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 080151Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 196, 030601-031200H JUNE 68
1. LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR (-) (REIN): KSB
1/1 XD 915555 PLT (HAS) XD 844456
A/T/1 XD 909542
B/T/1 XD 915537
C/1/1 XD 917344
D/T/1 XD 912332
2/1 KSB
E/2/1 KSB
F/2/1 CONVOY
G/2/1 XD 859397
H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 874383
F/2/3 XD 914403
G/2/3 XD 874388
H/2/3 XD 906385
2/4 XD 913335
E/2/4 XD 913335
F/2/4 XD 913335
G/2/4 XD 803443
H/2/4 XD 913335
3/4 XD 802409
I/3/4 XD 822403
K/3/4 XD 778438
L/3/4 XD 802409
M/3/4 XD 846393
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONVOY CONTINUED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 030700H, L/3/4, VIC XD 790413, PTRL FOUND 6 SHORT HANDLED CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA BELT, 2 BATTLE

#106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRESSINGS, VIC XD 793414, PTRL FOUND 1
NVA/KIA(C), (APPROX 1 WEEK OLD), 2 AK-47'S, 2 E-TOOLS,
2 AK-47'S MAGAZINES, WPNS AND GEAR RETURNED TO S-2.
ADDV: 1 NVA/KIA(C), 2 IWC.
C. AT 030815H, 1/3/4, VIC XD 822403, DELIVERY REC'D
1 RD UNK CAL INCOMING FROM VIC XD 816348. NO CASUALTIES.
UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM MSN. RESULTS UNK.
D. AT 030810H M/3/4, VIC XD 846393, RECEIVED 2 RDS
122MM RKTS FROM VIC XD 843358. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM.
E. AT 031050H, "MEETHING HOUSE" 3RD FORCE RECON TEAM,
VIC XD 745506, EARD 1 SINGLE SHOT OF S/A APPROX 30 METERS
TO THEIR NORTH WEST. TEAM CONTINUED MSN AND IS KEEPING
AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
F. AT 031005H, "ICE BOAT" 3RD FORCE RECON TEAM, VIC
XD 938369, HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT 20 METERS TO THEIR
WEST IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION. TEAM ALSO HEARD CONTINOUS
MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED
AND RETURNED TO KHE SANH BASE.
3. BETWEEN 0031025H AND 031045H, 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED
WING FROM MAG 12 AND MAG 13 CONDUCTED A/S ON VIC XD 878333
4. SIGNIFICANT ENVETS:
A. HELILIFE OF 2/4 TO LZ LOON COMMENCED AT 031135H,
QBGMVONVOY LEFT KS TO LZ CAMEO 031610H, ARRIVED
LZ CAMEO AT 031150H.
C. AT 030800H, 1/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE OBJ 0.
5. PLANS: UNITS TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
2/4 TO CONDUCT HELILIFT INTO LZ LOON AND SECURE AREA.
1/4 WILL HELLILIFT TWO COMPANIES INTO LZ LOON AND TWO
COMPANIES INTO LZ ROBIN TO BEGIN PREPARATIONS FOR FIRE
BASE AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ'S. 1ST MARINES CONTINUE
TO CONDUCT CONVOY.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
192 KIA
749 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
1 MIA
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1366 NVA KIA (C)
0 VC KIA
74 DET
18 POW
339 IWC
118 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

UV
OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 80170 1600152
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 0801522 JUNE 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 197, 031201H-031800H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR (-) (REIN) KSB
1/1 XD 910335
A/1/1 XD 909345
B/1/1 XD 915338
C/1/1 XD 918342
D/1/1 XD 912338
2/1 XD KSB
E/2/1 XD KSB
F/2/1 XD KSB
G/2/1 XD KSB
H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 873384
F/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402
G/2/3 XD 873384
H/23 XD 907385
2/4 XD 881332
E/2/4 XD 881332
F/2/4 XD 880332
G/2/4 XD 802443
H/2/4 XD 882333
3/4 XD 803408
I/3/4 XD 822403
K/3/4 XD 877437
L/3/4 XD 803408
M/3/4 XD 846394
A/1/4 XD 915337
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS ~~CONDICNTUED~~ CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTED CONVOY.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 031200H 3RD FORCE RECON TM "EAGLE EYE", VIC XD 685323, OBSERVED 1 PERSON, THEY BELIEVE, FANFIRING AN M-14 SEMI AUTOMATIC. TEAM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
B. AT 031300H, CP 2/4 VIC XD 881331, OS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH AT XD 886335. UNIT CONDUCTED 105MM MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
C. AT 031345H, CP 2/4 VIC XD 881331, REC'D 7 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FROM DIR 5[illegible]9 MILS. FIRED SEEMED TO BE ADJUSTED.

#169

#169

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO CASUALTIES.
D. AT 031310H, L/3/4, VIC XD 793413. FOUND 8 CHICOME GRENADES AND 80 RDS AK-40. GEAR RETURNED TO CP.
E. AT 031355H, 3RD FORCE RECON TM "MEETING HOUSE" VIC XD 746507, BELIEVED THEY WERE SPOTTED UPON INSERTION. THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES 24 METERS FROM THEM. ENEMY WAS MOVING ALONG A FINGER TO THEIR SOUTH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO EST NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION.
F. 031425H, 1/3/4, VIC XD 822403 REC'D 1 INC RD ROM UNK ENEMY PSN. NO CASUALTIES.
G. AT 031230H, L/3/4, VIC XD 794413. PLT PATROL FOUND MIA IN GOOD CONDITION. MIA WAS REPORTED IN SCOTLAND II SITREP 182, PARA 3.A. RESULTS: DELETED 1 MIA.
H. AT 031615H, A/1/1, VIC XD 905546, OBSERVED MEDEVAC CHOPPER TAKE SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC XD 905554. UNIT FIRED 105MM MSN AT ENEMY PSN. AFTER MSN UNIT HEARD SCREAMING FROM DRAW. UNIT SENT BROADCAST TEAM TO EXPLOIT POSSIBLE CHIEU HOI.
I. AT 031715H, VCP 3/4, VIC XD 803408, UNIT REC'D 1 RD 122MM FROM VIC XD 755400. RET'D FIRE WITH 155MM MSN. RESULTS UNIT.
J. AT 031340H, 3RD FORCE RECON TM "MEETING HOUSE", VIC XD 746506 SPOTTED W NVA / VC MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE VIC XD 751509. ENEMY MOVING NORTH WEARING BUSH COVERS AND UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S AND LIGHT WEB GEAR. TM OBSERVED ENEMY AS LONG AS POSSIBLE. TEAM REQUESTED EXTRACTION AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO SPOTTED AUTOMATIC WPN PSN 20 M SOUTH OF TEAM.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3 FLIGHTS OF F-4'S FROM MAG 13 CONDUTED A/S IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 ON XD 878335 AND XD 874338. TGT COVERAGE 100/100.
B. HELILIFT 2/4 TO LZ LOON COMPLETE AT 031630H.
C. CONVOY DEARTED LZ CAMEO AT 031655.
D. 1 COMPANY XFROM 1/4 AND COMMAND GVUP ONZ ROBIN AT 031545H.
E. CONVOY ARRIVED KSB AT 031700H.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUT CONVOY.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FR.
USMC
192 KIA
749 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1366 NVA/KIA (C)
74 DET
18 POW
339 INC
118 CSWC
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE PUMHVP 8018C 1600153
ZNY CCCCC
FOV TOC-T-III MAF COC
1 6001532 JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#12

SCOTLAND II SITREP 198 031801-032400H JUNE 68.
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 031500H, HELOS IN SUP OF 2/4 RECD FIRE FM XD 879345. AO ON STATION OBS POSS AA PSN AND DIRECTED 105MSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
B. AT 031700H, 2/1 AT KSB RECD 10 RD 122MM RKTS FM DIRETION 2700 MILS WOUNDING ONE ARVN INTERPRETER. COUNTE BTRY MSN CONDUCTED W/NEG SUR.
C : 1 WIA NE, DO NOT ADD TO CUM CAS TOTALS.
C. AT 031730H, 2/4 CP AT XD 881331 OBS UNK SIZE EN UNIT DUG IN ON HILL 672 XD 875335 CAPABLE OF FIRING ONLY SA. LOVEBUG 317 2F4'S MAG-13 FIRED 8 5" ZUNI RKTS ON EN PSN W/ 70/90 PER CENT TGT COV. AND HAMMER 21 2F4'S USAF DROPPED 4,500 OF NAPALM W/100/100 TG COV.
D. AT 031800H, /2/4 AT XD 881331 OBS 3 NV AT XD 878326. FIED M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
E. AT 031825H, AO OBS 15 NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD 793415. AO DIRECTED 105MM MSN ON EN PSN W/NEG ASS.
F. AT 031845H, D/1/1 AT XD 922348 WHILE ASSAULTING OBJ AT XD 922348 OBS 3 NVA RUNNING FM BUNKER ON REVERSE SLPE OF HILL. FIRED SA KILLING THE 3 NVA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BUNKER COMPLEX TIED IN BY COMM WIRE, MISC 782 GEAR, GAS MASK, AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS TO S-2. BUNKERS WILL BE DEST'D TOMMORROW AFTER DETAILED SEARCH. RES: 3 NVA KIA CONF.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F. AT 031945H, F/2/4 AT XD 881331 OS 1 NVA
AT XD 885339. FIRED SA AND 60MM MSN. W/NEG RES.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. A TRP, 1ST OF THE 9TH SPOTTINGS FOR
THIS DATE WERE. 0815H, XD 851238, 12 INDIV ON ROAD,
ENGATED W MINI-GUNS; 0820H, XD 815234, 4 INDIV
NEAR BRIDGE, ENGAGED W/MINI GUNS. 1800H, XD 851238,
4 INDIV ON ROAD, ENGAGED W/MINI GUNS. NEG ASS.
B. AIR OPNS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE AGAIN HINDERED BY
POOR WEATHER. CS MSNS WERE USED FOR LZ PREP AND ONE
BUNKER COMPLEX. 8 MSNS DROPPED 54,600 OF ORDNANE,
IN 16 SORTIES. BDA WAS 4 BUNKERS/AND 2 CAVES.
TPQ FLIGHTS DROPPED 99,000 OF ORDNANCE IN 22 SORTIES
W/UNOBSERVED RES.
HELO OPNS FOR THE PERIOD MOVED 1064 TROOPS AND 173,00 LBS
OF CARGO IN 76 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 192USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 749 USMC, 123 UA
WIANE: 191 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 1 USA
NEMEY
1366 NVA KIA, 74 DET, 18 POW, 339 INC, 118 CSRD.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION

#116

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 8019C 1600154
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 080154Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
SCOTLAND II SITREP 199 040001-040600H JUNE 68.
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 032200H, H/2/1 AT XD 820452 OBS 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER AT XD 823454. WHEN ILLUM WAS FIRED, NVA WERE OBS ATEMTPING TO ESCAPE. 81MM HE MSN WAS CONDUCTED AND M-60 FIRED ON FLEEING NVA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. AT 032230H, F/2/1 AT XD 852414 OBS 852414 OBS 1 NVA IN FRONT OF NIGHT PSN. TOOK NVA UNDERFIRE W/1 M-26 GREN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
C. AT 040110H, 1/4 CP AT XD 913333 RECD APPROX 55 RDS 82MM FM XD 925335. 81MM AND 82MM COUNTER MORT MSNS FIRED W/NEG ASS. CAS: 7 WIA NEG.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 192 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 749 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MINOR: 191 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 2 USA
ENEMY
1366 NVA KIA, 74 DET, 18POW, 339 IWC, 118 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DD UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 8020C 1600155
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 0801552 JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 200 040601-041200H JUNE 68.
1. LOC:
1ST MAR, C-X REIN KSB
1/1 XD 915338 H&S PLT XD 844546
A/1/1 XD 870745
B/1/1 XD 915338
C/1/1 XD 918565
D/1/1 D 920334
2/1 XD KSB
E/2/1, F/2/1, G/2/1 KSB
H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 874382
F/2/3 XD 906385 PLT XD 914452
G/2/3 XD 874382
H/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 862393
1/4 XD 910334
A/1/4 XD 910334
B/1/4 LZ EAGLE, CAMP CARROLL
C/1/4 LZ EAGLE, D/1/4 LZ EAGLE, CAMP CARROLL
2/4 XD 882331
E/2/4 XD 882331
F/2/4 XD 882329
G/2/4 XD 802443
H/2/4 XD 882331
M/3/4 XD 843695
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 040045H, B/1/1, VIC XD 920348, COMMENCED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX LOC ON NORTH SLOPE OF HILL. BUNKERS WERE 3X5-WITH LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD. OE BUNKER CONTAINED 1-2.75 MM US TYPE RKT

#10

(see Sitrep 204 para 3.B.)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WILL BE DESTD. UNIT CONTD SEARCH AREA.
B. AT 040600H, F/2/4 VIC XD 881329, RECD
EST CO SIZE PROBE OF LINES. EN USED SMALL
ARMS, AUTO WPNS, AND GRENS. THEY WERE
SUPPORTED BY MORT. UNIT REQD FIRE W/105MM
81MM, AND 155MM. UNIT CALLING FIXED WING
RES: 2 KIA, 17 WIA MED, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
C. AT 040645H, 1/11 HQ'S BTRY VIC XD 552417E,
RECD 3 RDS ARTY. NO CAS. COUNTER BTRY
FIRED W/RES UNK.
D. FM 040645H-040715H, G/2/1, VIC KSB, RECD
12 RD POSS 120MM RKTS. NO CAS DIRCTED.
4400 MILS GIVEN TO FSCC FOR POSS COUNTER
BTRY FIRE.
E. FM 040620-040655H, E/2/1, KSB RECD
7 RDS EIGHTE MED ARTY OR 122MM RKTS FM UNK
EN PSN TO THE WEST. COUNTER BTRY REQ'D.
F. AT 04[illegible] CP 3/4, VIC XD 802409, RECD
15 RDS [illegible] 60MM. REQD FIRE W/81MM AND 105MM.
G. PARA 3B. HERETO REFERS, 040930H, F/2/4:
VIC XD 881320, SEARCHING AREA FND 5 NVA KIA CONF
1 REG, 5 AK-47'S, 1 POW WIA. FR RES WERE
7 WIA MED. ADDITIONAL EPSN AND DETAINEE EVAC.
RES: ADD 3 NVA KIA, 1 CSWC, 5 IWC, 1 POW.
7 WIA MED.
4. SIGEVENTS:
A. CONVOY CANCELLED FOR THIS DAY DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
B. B/1/1 SECURED REGEL OBJ 1 VIC XD 917344
AT 041100H.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 194 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 773 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MINOR: 191 USMC, 34 UA
MIA: 2 USA
ENEMY
1369 KIA, 19 POW, 75 DE, 345 IWC/[illegible]A
119 CSWC
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 8097C 161005 15
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 090515Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SIRP NR 201 041201-041800 JUNE 68
1. LOC:
1ST MAR (-) REIN MSB
1/1 MD 913333
A/1/1 XD 905347
B/1/1 XD 915358
C/1/1 MD 909346
D/1/1 MD 923346
2/1 MSB
F/2/1 MSB
E/2/1 MSB
G/2/1 MSB
H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 873384
F/2/3 XD 905385
G/2/3 XD 873384
H/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402
1/4 MD 911333
A/1/4 XD 911333
2/4 MD 882331
E/2/4 XD 882331
F/2/4 XD 881330
G/2/4 XD 802443
H/2/4 XD 882334
3/4 XD 803403
D/3/4 XD 822403
M/3/4 XD 777437
L/3/4 MD 803408
M/3/4 XD 846394
2. SUM:
A. UPDATE OF PHASE I OF MULTIBATTALION OPES AS OF 041200H: 1/1 CONTINUES ATTACK FROM LZ ROBIN, UNIT HAS SEIZED OBJ 3 AT XD 916313BY 041135H WITHOUT INCIDENT. C/1/1 HAS UNCOVERED SOME UNOCCUPPIED BUNKERS. WEATHER AHS PREVENTED ALLHELO OPNS THUS FAR. AT PRESENT IN ADDITION TO HELOLIFT 1/4. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY 2/4, EVACUATION OF POW FM LZ LOON. RESUPPLY OF LZ ROBIN HAVE BEEN REQ'D. HELO OPNS COMMENCED EARLY AFTERNOON TO FULFILL THESE REQUIREMENTS. BULLDOZER AND DITCHDIGGER ARRIVE AT LZ ROBIN EARLY THIS MORNING. CLEARING OF AREA PROCEEDING VERY SLOWLY DUE TO TERRAIN. 2/4 HAS TERMINATED ITS CONTACT AND IS USING HVY ARTYPREP OF AREA. UNIT PLANS TO OCCUPY SURROUNDING HILLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING INSERTION OF 1/4. PROVISIONS BEING MADE TO EXPEDITE THIS OPN.
B. UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

#118

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 2[illegible] 1/1/1 [illegible]

[illegible] 9 [illegible] AMMO POUCHES, 9 FIRST AID
POUCHES, 1 MINE POUCH, 1 SCABBARD FOR TL-5, 1 BELT WITH
[illegible] CANTEEN, 6 RUSSIAN GAS MASKS FULL
FACE WITH [illegible] CARYING CASES, 1 BOX MED SUPPLIES, 5
COOKING POTS, 5 HAMMERS, 2 PICK AXES, 3 MACHETTES,
2 E-TOOLS, 1 SPOON, 5 PR SNEAKERS, 7 CAMBEED WITH CARRIPS,
1 PR SOCKS, 6 CANVAS FACES, 4 MD POUCHES, 4 ROLLS RIGS,
2 CONTAINERS RIFLE OIL, 1 PISTOL, 3 [illegible] 1 PR
SHORTS, 2 SWEATSHIRTS, 2 EATINGBOWLS, 7 ROLLS OF COMM WIRE
ASSORTED URANIUM PRIS, BATTERIES, NOR [illegible], PERSONAL LETTERS,
BOOKS AND DOC TAKEN FROM DEAD NVA. 1 CRISCRAFT FIELD PHONE
WITH 201 SET PARTS IN TYPE USED BY NVA COMM AND CAN BE
USED AS SWITCHBOARD.

B. FR 24[illegible] TO 041300H, F/2/1, VICXD 85942, LOCATED
SILVING [illegible] 3 CSWC. SEARCHED AREA W/VES
[illegible]S. BUNKERS DESTD W/C-4.

C. AT [illegible] 1/1 [illegible] 916352, WHILE CONDUCTING
SEARCH OF REGT OBJ 3, FOURD 2 FLAME THROWERS WITHOUT NOZZLES,
NOSE OF FIRING DEVICES. WILL EVACUATE WPSN TO S-2 AND CONTINUE
TO SEARCH AREA. RES 2 CSWC.

D. AT 041220 , F/2/A SEARCHING VIC XD 881329 FND
1 50MM MORT AND MORE 782 GEAR. WPN RETD TO S-2.
RES 1 CSWC.

E. AT 041340H, S/1/1 VIC XD 915355, ENROUTE TO BN
OBJ 2, FOURD 25 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 6 MORT PSNS, AND 8
RDS 82MM. ORDNANCE AND PSNS DESTD W/C-4.

F. AT 041[illegible]0H, F/2/4. VIC XD 881325, WHILE CONTINUING
OPSN IN VIC 17 LOOM, FND 13 ADDITIONAL BODIES OF NVA KIA
[illegible] CONTINUES TO SEARCH AREA. RES

[illegible] 1/1 [illegible] 882[illegible], WHILE SWEEPING
[illegible] IN VICINITY OF PERIM, [illegible] 6 FORTIFIED BUNKERS
[illegible] COVER. BUNKERS WERE INCOMPLETE AND 5 BODIES
NVA WERE FND IN BOMB CRATER W/5 [illegible]-47'S AND 2 LMG'S
INDICATION HASTY BURIAL. UNIT ALSO FND 5 MORE PNDS,
7 SPOOLS COMM WIRE, 2 BOXES 50 CAL AMMO, 2 BOXES 30 CAL
AMMO, 8 DRUMS W/AMMO, 5 HAND GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCU
AND RANK INSIGNIA. DOCU AND GEAR AND WPNS SENT TO
S-2. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTD. RES 10 NA KIA
[illegible] INC, 2 CSWC.

H. AT 041105H, VIC XD 802409 RECD 4 RDS INCOMING 82MM FROM
VIC XD 791391. UNIT RETD FIRE W/105M MSN . ARES
UNK.

I. AT 04[illegible]0HN F/3/4, XD 79[illegible]3B, RECD 1 RD INC 60MM
[illegible] RES IN [illegible] KIA. UIT FIRED 81MM
AND [illegible] ON SUSPEN PSN W/UNK RES. ADD 1 KIA.

J. AT 042[illegible]0H, A CO, 1ST ENGR, [illegible]SB WHILE PREPARING TO
CONDUCT S/REP OF RTE 4 RECD 1 RD 130MM ARTY FR 4200 MILS.
UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC FOR RCGS COUNTER STRY. RES
[illegible] RECD.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K. AT 041430H, A-4'S FROM MAG 12
CONDUCTED A/S ON XD 883385 RES IN 4 BUNKERS DESTD.
ORDNANCE EXPENDED : 10 GP 500 LB BOMB, 2 GP 2000 LB BOMBS,
4-5" ROUNDS.
L. AT 041515H, A-4'S
A/S ON XD 879338 W/GOOD TGT COV.
M. AT 041545, V/3/4 VIC XD 777437, RECD 5 RDS 82MM
MORT FR VIC XD 773451. UNIT RETD FIR E/105MM
ON EN SN MEG SURVEILLANCE.
4. SIG EVNNTS:
A. BETWEEN 041445H AND 041500, AO SOUTHER HOTEL
WHILE CONDUCTING VISUAL RECON SPOTTED VEC TRACKS
WHICH STOPPED BY SIDE OF ROAD PLUS HVY USED FOOT TRAILS
LEADING AWAY. AREA BELIEVED TO BE A POSS STAGING AREA.
AT 1445 AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS AT XD 838326. AT 1500
AO OBS AUTO WPNS PSN AT XD 837242. AT 041445H
AO SPTD WELL USED TRAILS ATXD 838326.
B. AT 041300H, HELO WENT DOWN
TO LZ ON DUE TO ELECTRICAL FIRE. NO GAS, CREW REPAIRED
TROUBLE AND FLEW AWAY.
C. AT 041119H, B/3/1 SEIZED RNGT OBJ 3 AT XD 911552.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 19 USA, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
[illegible]
1337 NVA KIA, 75 DET, 15 POW, 355 IWC, 124 CSWC.
[illegible]
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE UUMHVP 8098C 161Ø16
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -1- III MAF CCC

O 09Ø1ØZ JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV CCC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSBA/III MAF CCC
BT
[redacted]
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 242, 241301H-242400H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/4 [illegible]
B/1/1 [illegible]
C/1/1 [illegible]
D/1/1 YD 825637
E/4 YD 811336
A/1/4 YD 811355
B/1/4 YD 816354
C/1/4 YD 840329
2/4 YD 882331
E/2/4 YD 875333
F/2/4 YD 882331
G/2/4 YD 802443
H/2/4 YD 875335
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS. DOZERS HAVE COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION OF ALL SIX FIRE BASES AT LZ ROBIN. AMMO STORAGE PITS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. 450 RDS OF 105MM AMMO HAVE BEEN DELIVERED. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY OPNS FOR THIS 24 HR PERIOD WERE: A6/B6/C6/F/59/I1/J18/P3/G/1/U1/W2/X2/AA3/BB36/CC20.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 241740H, K/3/4 OP AT YD 847394 OBS 1 NVA BODY AT YD 833592. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA FOUND 1 NVA KILLED APPROX 5-6 DAYS AGO BY ARTY, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA BAYONET, 1 GAS MASK, 4 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 WALLET WITH MONEY, STAMPS, AND ID CARD, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 FIRST AID KIT. GEAR TO S-2. BURIED BODY.RES: 1 NVA/KIA CD, 1 IWC.
B. AT 241727H, K/3/4 AT YD 777437 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM FROM YD 735406. 105MM COUNTER BTRY MSN CONDUCTED WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#117

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

C. AT [illegible] AND [illegible] ON TSNS AT [illegible] TO 63755E, TRACKS IN [illegible] RECENT ENEMY [illegible] 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W WITH 500 POUNDS AND NAPALM WERE FLOWN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NEW ASSESSMENT.

E. AT 041930H, 2/4 CP AT XD 851029 RECD 20 RDS 105MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION CO RUN. COUNTER BTRY MSN CONDUCTED WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

F. A 022400H, 2/3/5 AT XD [illegible] DETECTED POWER WITH TO SOUTH AND EAST OF PERTINTER AND OBSERVED 1 NVA MOVING EAST ON SYLVAN [illegible] MISSION CONDUCTED. MOVEMENT CEASED, WELL SCATTER AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0[illegible]H, 2/3/4 [illegible] MILE WEST OF ABSORBED PATROL NOTHE MOVED [illegible] AND WOUNDING 4 USMC. WHILE MOVING CASUALTIES OUT OF MINEFIELD, A SECOND MINE WAS DETONATED SYMPATHETICALLY DETONATING A THIRD MINE, WOUNDING AN ADDITIONAL 6 USMC. ALL CASUALTIES WHEN MEDEVACED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. [illegible]

B. AT 0[illegible] ON TF [illegible] ASSIGNED OPCON ARE [illegible] WITH VAR AT 041700H JUL 69.

C. AT 0[illegible] OF TF [illegible] PASSED OPCON [illegible]

D. [illegible] FOR THIS PERIOD WAS DISCARDED BY POOR WEATHER. [illegible] FLIGHTS FLOWN IN MSNS, 22 SORTIES DROPPING 13,2500 OF CHOALUP, ONE WAS 4 BOMBERS AND 5 FIGHTER BOMBS. TPC OFNS DROPPED 133,500 OF OPTIONS IN 25 TSNS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. HELO OPS FOR THE PERIOD DELIVERED 29[illegible],000 OF CARGO [illegible] 240 PASSENGERS [illegible] 76 SORTIES.

5. PLANS: 1ST VAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT MOTI-BTN OPS SOUTH OF THE D. COMPLETE FINAL DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION OF LZ ROBIN AND COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF FIRE BASES AT LZ LOON IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE II OF OP. HELOLIFT 2/1/12 TO LZ ROBIN AND 2/1/4 TO LZ LOON. STAGE AMMO FOR ARTY BATTERIES IN PREPARED POSITIONS AT LZ'S LOON AND ROBIN. AIR AND ARTY CONTINUE TO PREP OBJECTIVE AREAS AND CONDUCT MISSIONS ON INTELLIGENCE TOPS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -I- III MAF COC

0 090517Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 203, 050001H-050600H JUNE 68
1. UNITS LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT, THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 041900H, C/1/4 AT XD 882330 REC'D 1 RD 130MM ARTY FROM CO ROC WHILE DEBARKING FROM HELO. COUNTER ARTRY REQUESTED. CAS: 6 WIA (EVAC).
B. AT 051040H, B/1/1 PLT AMBUSH AT XD 917355 HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW ONE NVA ON TRAIL AMBUSH OPENED FIRE PREMATURELY AND OBSERVED ON NVA FALL. SATURATED AREA WITH 60MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ARCLIGHTS IN SUPPORT OF MULTI-BN OPN SOUTH OF ROUTE 9 WERE CONDUCTED AT 042135H, 042345H, 050240H, AND 050445H AS PLANNED. ONE MORE ARCLIGHT IS SCHEDULED YO BE CONDUCTED AT 050730H.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTIUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. ASSIGNED BNS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT MILTI-BN OPERATIONS SOUTH OF RTE 9. CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
198 KIA
789 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
2 MIA
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (VAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1390 NVA KIA (C)
75 DET
19 POW
354 WIC
124 CSWC

NVA/KIA(C) (#204.3.A)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 0905182 JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSCA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN II SITREP 274, 050601-050600H JUNE 68 SCOTLAND
1. LOC:
1ST MA [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
D/1/1 XD 928346
[illegible] XD [illegible]
E/2/1 CONVOY
F/2/1 XSS
G/2/1 XSS
H/2/1 XD 920450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 874582
F/2/3 XD 936585
G/2/3 XD [illegible]
H/2/3 XD 854406 PLT XD 914402
E/4 XD 911335
F/1/4 XD 911335
G/1/4 XD 911335
H/1/4 XD 880550
D/1/4 XD 880550
E/4 XD 832351
E/2/4 XD 875335
F/2/4 XD 852331
G/2/4 XD 833443
H/2/4 XD 875635
E/4 XD 882409
F/3/4 XD 773438
G/3/4 XD 802409
H/3/4 XD 847393
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. REF SITREP 273, PARA 3B. SEARCH OF AREA
FOR AMB RES IN I NVA KIA CONF. NUMEROUS BLOOD
TRAILS WERE FND.
B. REFER SITREP 200, PARA 3A, RANGE B/1/1 TO
D/1/1. UNIT DET THAT 2.75 RNTS FND AT XD 928346
WERE AIRCRAFT RNTS SET UP TO COVER AND APPROACH ROUTE TO DMZ
I AND DESIGNED TO BE FIRE ELECTRICALLY.
C. AT 05 [illegible]H, 3D FORCE RECON IN EAGLE EYE

UNCLASSIFIED

#116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VIC YD 67305259 DISCOVERED 2 MORT EMPLACEMENTS, ONE
MORT EMPLACEMENT HAD A 60MM MORT IN IT. TM BELIEVES
IT IS POINTING TOWARD SOUTHEAST.
D. AT 051030H, 3RD FORCE RECON TM EAGLE EYE VIC
YD 676322, OBS 4 VCA APPROX 75/100 METERS TO TM'S
SOUTHWEST WEARING SOFT COVERS, WALKING DOWN TAIL. TM
ALSO HEARD VOICES IN SAME VIC. TM HEARD SAF
APPROX 300-400 METERS TO NORTH, TM VERIFING AREA
WITH OBS AND WAITING FOR FIRE MISSION.
A. SIG EVENTS
B. CONTACT DEPARTED [illegible] AND MOVING LE
SEND AT 05 1120
C. TROOP [illegible]
D. [illegible]
E. [illegible]
F. [illegible]
G. [illegible]
H. OWN LOSSES
DR KIAC 1DR USMC, 1B USA
WAT WEIA 7 19 USMC, 1 USA
WIA DEC 191 USMC, 1 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
691 NVA KIA, 75 [illegible], 19 POW, 554 IWC, 124 CSWC.
CMA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

[illegible] TOC

O 090615Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV DOC
TO USMSEA/PCV TOC
INFO USMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 205. 081200H-091200H JUNE 68

[illegible]

#122

[illegible]
B/3/1 YD 795
W/3/1 YD 928
H/3/1 YD 828430
2/3 YD 895406
W2/3 YD 874384
W2/3 YD 966385
G/2/3 YD 874384
W2/3 YD 895406 PLT XD 914422
1/4 YD 911344
A/1/4 YD 911334
B/1/4 YD 911332
C/1/4 YD 880831
D/1/4 YD 882332
2/4 YD 898347
E/2/4 YD 858451
F/2/4 YD 888549
G/2/4 YD 872443
H/2/4 YD 88552
3/4 YD 901108
I/3/4 YD 822405
K/3/4 YD 777437
L/3/4 YD 903409
M/3/4 YD 846394

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPS IAW MISS ASSIGNED. CONVOY DELAYED AT 1Z STUD DUE TO DAMAGED BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] FOUND ONE BUNKER,
2X3X5, WITH 2 FT LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD, PLUS 8 FIGHTING
HOLES, 2X3X4, NOT RECENTLY USED. AREA WAS FROM BURNED
BY NAPALM, [illegible]
B. AT 051600H, V/2/4, VIC XD 876335, OBSERVED ENEMY
MOVEMENT, EST 5-7 MEN, AT XD 870340 CARRYING HEAVY LOADS,
ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, LAWS, 106MM RR, UNIT FOUND
1 RPD FROM CONTACT A JUNE 68. ADD 1 CSWC.
C. AT 051045H, C/1/1, VIC XD 901355, ENROUTE TO OBJ
5 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH APPEARS TO RUN ALL THE WAY TO
XD 901360. UNIT FOUND GAS MASKS, CLOTHING INSIGNIA, AND MESS
KITS AND CONTINUES SEARCH OF COMPLEX.
D. AT 051130H, [illegible] NVA APPROX
[illegible]
E. AT 051415H, V/3/4, VIC XD 77[illegible], RECV'D [illegible]
FROM VIC XD 755417. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM ON SUPPORT
ENEMY POSN.
F. AT 051215H, CORAL BUSH, 3RD FORCE RECON TM VIC XD
884335. OBSERVED 5 NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH, THEY WERE WEARING
DARK CLOTHING, UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WPNS. THE NVA
WERE IN A POSN TO OBSERVE KHE SANH. TM CONTINUED MSN AND
WEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.
G. AT 051130H, 2/4, VIC XD 884331, RECV'D UNK NUMBER
RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 886322, UNIT OBS FLASHES AND RETN'D
FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM, 106MM, EN MORTAR CEASED.
H. AT 051200H, V/3/4, VIC XD 778439, UNIT RECV'D 3 RDS
UNK TYPE ARTY FROM VIC XD 768405, UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
105MM WITH UNK RESULTS.
I. AT 051415H, 3RD FORCE RECON TM, ICE BOAT, VIC XD 878158
OBS SMOKE FROM A SMALL FIRE AND HEARD 1 BURST OF AUTOMATIC WPNS
FIRE AT VIC XD 884343. TM WEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION
AND CONTINUING MSN.
J. AT 051230H, C/1/2, VIC XD 883343 OBS MORTAR FLASHES
AT XD 873323, UNIT FIRED 81MM, 106MM AND 50 CAL WITH GOOD TOT
COVERAGE.
K. AT 051400H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 882100, RECV'D 3 RDS 81MM
FROM VIC XD 892394. UNIT RETURNED 17 [illegible] ON [illegible]
RESULTS UNK.
L. AT 051500H, 3RD FORCE RECON TM, CORAL BUSH, VIC XD
884335 OBS TWO INDIVIDUALS OBSERVING AREA TO NORTH. TM OBS
NO EQUIPMENT BUTOBS GREEN UNIFORMS. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER
OBSERVATION.
M. AT 051530H, EAGLE EYE, 3RD FORCE RECON, VIC XD 87[illegible]
HEARD AN AUTOMATIC WPNS BURST 50-75 M TO THEIR SOUTHEAST.
TM COULD NOT DETERMINE IF FIRE DIRECTED AT THEM. TM KEEPING
AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE AND CONTINUING MSN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WP

MM

FSCC

MSN.

E

KI

B 1/4 C 1/4

P S

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 9008C 1610632
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 0906332Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 206 051801-052400H JUNE 68
1. LOC:
A/1/1 AT XD [illegible]
B/1/1 TO [illegible]
C/1/1 AT XD [illegible]
2. SUM: [illegible]
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT [illegible] RECON TM LORAL BOSN AT XD [illegible]
MADE SA CONTACT W/2 NVA, AFTER WHICH TM MOVED FM
AREA AND WAS EXTRACTED. RES: 1 NVA KIA CONF.
B. AT 051750H, C/1/1 AT XD 855560 WHILE ASSAULTING
OBJ 5 XD 900860 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLATOON REIN
FIRING FM TREETOPS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ENGAGED EN
W/ORGANIC WPNS AND 1D MM. THEN PULLED BACK TO CONDUCT
A/S AND ARTY MSNS. THREE FLIGHTS OF F/W FROM MAG-12,
MAG-15, AND USAF DROPPED 7-750 BOMBS, 20-500 BOMBS,
4,000 NAPALM AND 8 2.75" RKTS RES IN 100 PCT
OF ORDNANCE ON TGT AND 5 BUNKERS DESTD. CAS:
5 FR KIA, 15 WIA MED, 12 NVA KIA CONF.
C. AT 051810H, K/3/4 AT XD 777437 RECD 2 RDS EST
120MM MORT FM XD 745396. 105MM MSN CONDUCTED
W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
D. AT 051830H, RECON TM EAGLE EYE AT XD 675522
WHILE BEING EXTRACTED W/A CAPTURED 60MM MORT OBS
TUNNELS ON WEST SIDE OF HILL 754 XD 675517. RES 1 CSWC.
E. AT 052030, I/3/4 AT XD 822403 OBS ONE NVA TO
WEST OF PERIM IN A DRAW AT XD 816401. FIRED 5
M-26 GRENS AND 5 M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
F. AT 052040H I/3/4 AT XD 822403 OBS 1 NVA NEAR
BOMB CRATE AND XD 819402, FIRED 3 M-79 RDS AT NVA
WHO THEN JUMPED INTO BOBM CRATER. BOBM CRATER NOW
UNDER OBS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 0[illegible]300H, SENSORS DETTED EST 50 NVA, VIC
YD 5564[illegible]. ARTY VT AND CORFRAM MSNS CONDUCTED. TWIN 40MM GUNS
FIRED. RES UNK. WILL CECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. (see 207 3.A.)
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 05:[illegible]50H, 2 A4'S, MAG -12
DROPPED M-500 BMES AND 2,000 NAPALM ON YD 680280
W/100/100 TGT COV.
B. FLIGHT OPNS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HAMPERED BY
POOR WEATHER FOR MOST OF THE DAY. CAS FLIGHTS WER
CONCENTRATED ON TROOPS IN CONTACT WHE WEATHER PEMITTED.
ALL OTHER FLIGHTS WERE TPO WHEN WEATHER WAS POOR.
CAS ACCOUNTED FOR 7 MSNS, 14 SORTIES, AND 37,800 OF
ORDNANCE.
TPO FLIGHTS DROPED 78,000 OF ORDNANCE IN 17 SORTIES
W/UNOBSRES
ELO OPNS WERE HVY DELIVERING 537,000 OF CARGE AND
TRANSPORTING 1,155 TPOOPS IN 90 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIAC 215 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 807 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MINOR: 191 USMC, 34 USA
2 MIA USA.
ENEMY
1495 NVA KIA, 19 PRM NVA, 75 DET, 354 INC, 125 CSMC.
GP-4
ST

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE [illegible] 161
ZNY SSSCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 090633Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TOUUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFOUUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
[redacted]
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 207, 060001-060600H JUNE 68
1. [illegible] AMT
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]
A. PER [illegible] SITREP 206, PARA 3A, AT 052200H, F/2/1 AT XD [illegible] UTILIZING A PPS-5 DETECTED A CO SIZE EN UNIT AT XD 857405. UNIT'S MVT WAS FAIRLY STATIONARY INDICATING UNIT SETTING IN FOR SOME TYPE OF ACTIVITY. ARTY AND TWIN 40MM MSS CONDUCTED. UNIT MOVED TO SW. ARTY AND MORTS FIRED ON FLANKS CAUSING MVT TO BECOME SPORADIC AND NON-TACTICAL. UNIT MOVED INTO A DEFILADE PSN AT XD 858402 PREVENTING PPS-5 FROM FURTHER DETETION. ARTY AND MORT TO CONTINUE IN AREA THROUGH NIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AT 060155H, F/2/1 PPS-5 AGAIN DETECTED MVT OF 3 INDIV AT XD 857405, ARTY, 81MM, 60MM FIRED. MVT CEASED AND ONE SEC EXPLO WAS OBSERVED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. AT 060150H, I/3/4 AT XD 822402 RECD SEVERAL CHICOM GRENS AND SUSP SATCHEL CHARGES IN PERIM FIRED 60MM ON XD 822397, AND FIRED ARTY NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES W/NEG ASS.
NEG CAS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
NEGATIVE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
KIAC 215 USM, 25 USA
WIA MED: 807 USMC, 123 USA
WIAMINOR: 191 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA.
ENEMY
1403 KIA/KIA, 19 PW NVA, 75 DET, 354 IWC, 125 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

#136

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#161
CONFIDENTIAL

UU UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9016C 1610802
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 09%802Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT/
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 208 FM 060601H - 061200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST [illegible]
[illegible]
A/1/1 XD 901555

B/1/1 XD 916551
C/1/1 XD 901355
D/1/1 XD 909354
2/1 KSCB
E/2/1 KSCB)PLT ARTY CONVOY)
F/2/1 CONVOY (LZ STUD)
G/2/1 KSCB

H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 XD 895406
E/2/3 XD 878362
F/2/3 XD 986385
G/2/3 XD 974382
H/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402
2/4 XD 898348
E/2/4 XD 878362
F/2/4 XD 895359
G/2/4 XD 803443

H/2/4 XD 888351
1/4 XD LZ ROBBIN
A/1/4 XD LZ ROBIN
B/1/4 XD LZ ROBIN
C/1/4 XD LZ LOON
D/1/4 XD LZ LOON
3/4 XD 802409
I/3/4 XD 822402
K/3/4 XD 778438
L/3/4 XD 802409
M/3/4 XD 846392
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. AT [illegible] F/2/1 VIC XD [illegible] USING PPS-5 RADAR DETECTED MVT OF APPROX 6 NVA AT XD 851402. MVT WAS IN NO SPECIFIC DIRECTION BUT WAS DISORGANIZED. UNIT BELIEVED PERSONELL COULD BE VIA FROM A PREVIOUS CONTACT. UNIT FIRED 39 RNDS 81MM AT EN COORDS AND TWO CEASED. AT 060305H, F/2/1 DETECTED MVT OF EST PLATOON AT [illegible] 4 INDIVIDUALS AT XD 858411, 3 INDIVIDUALS AT XD 855402 WITH PPS-5 RADAR, MEMBER OF UNIT WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE

AT XD 855.04 OBSVD 3 NVA. UNIT BELIEVES LARGER FORCE TO BE ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE WIA'S AND SMALLER FORCES TO BE SECURITY ELEMENTS. UNIT FIRED EXTENSIVE ARTY AND MORTS AND ON EN LOCS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 060[illegible]H, U/S/A VIC XD 822402 RECV'D SA FIRE FROM EST 3 NVA/ A. VIC XD 822402. NO CAS AND [illegible] RETURNED FIRE WITH SAW AND [illegible] AND 60MM RES UNT A. [illegible] TIME.

C. AT 060[illegible], F/2/1 VIC XD 849415 RECV'D 4 RNDS UNT CAL INCOMING FROM UNK EN POS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. AT 060[illegible]H, A&C 1/1 VIC XD 857395. RECV'D 1 RNDS 81MM BUT WAS OFF IN DIRECTION. IMMED ACTION TAKEN TO CORRECT ERROR AND PREVENT RECURRENCE. RES, 2 WIA EVAC.

E. AT 060[illegible]H F/2/1 VIC XD 851121. RECV'D 3 RNDS MEDIUMUM ARTY FROM CO ROC [illegible] MILS. NO CAS AND COUNTER BTRY REQUESTED.

F. KREIDT [illegible] IN SITREP NR 227 PARA 3 D. cont of place below 2084209

AT 060[illegible] U/S/A VIC XD 822402 CHECKED AREA AND FND 4 NVA VIA CO [illegible] WHILE MOVING OUT WIA SIDE. 1 REMAIN ING [illegible] CONTACT TYPE ARS. 5 RTP VIA [illegible] AND 1 POV.

G. AT 060[illegible], F/2/1 VIC XD 822402 (PAR. 3D PHIS SITREP HERETO RELATES) CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 6 CHI COM GRENS, (CONCUSSION TYPE) 3 CHI COM GRNS [illegible], 7 BELTS, 4 RPG RNDS [illegible] 2 RPG 2 RNDS 5 [illegible] 1 E-TOOLS 1 CANTEEN, 2 BLOCKS LB TYPE INT. WITH FUZE, 1 M 26 [illegible] DEVICE 50 RNDS AMMO, 3 BANDAGES 2 LBS RICE M-2 [illegible] WITH [illegible] MORTS MISC GEAR. [illegible] TURNED TO S-2.

4. [illegible] EVENTS

A. [illegible] COMPANY B AIR F/2/1 [illegible] ON OBJECTIVE 3 AT VIC XD [illegible].

B. [illegible] PARA 1 [illegible] HELICOPTER PROVIDED TO FA SEC, TO PRIVIDE SUPPORT FOR [illegible] HE [illegible] TO [illegible] 1/4.

C. [illegible] CONVOY ARRIVED LZ HAWK AT [illegible] FROM K-[illegible]

D. [illegible] AT [illegible] SPORADIC CONTACT IN VIC LZ LOON.

5. PLANS UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW FRAGO ASSIGNED. 1 POINT FOR 2/9 AT 05 [illegible] TO BEGIN PHASE II OF [illegible] OPERATION. 2/1/5 TO REATTACK TWO COMPANIES 1/4 AT LZ ROSIN. 1/4 TO BE EVACUATED FROM 17 POINT AND LZ LOON [illegible].

6. [illegible] CANCELLED.

FRIENDLY

USMC 2/5 [illegible] WIA [illegible] WIA

USAID [illegible] 1ND [illegible] 24 WIA, 2 [illegible]

NVA

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
[illegible] 9617[illegible]
[illegible] CCC
[illegible] TCC [illegible] MAF CCC
O 00[illegible]Z JU[illegible]
FM THIRD MARDIV CCC
TO [illegible] TCC
INFO [illegible] MAF CCC

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] DESIGN [illegible]
OPERATION [illegible] I SIGNAL [illegible]

#139

[illegible] PLT XD [illegible]
[illegible] LZ [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible] PLT XD YSB 2 MORTAR SECTIONS YSB
[illegible] XD 391349
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD [illegible] XD [illegible]
[illegible] XD 945297
[illegible] XD 942292
[illegible] XD 942292
[illegible] XD 942292
[illegible] XD 942292
[illegible] XD 942333

DECLASSIFIED

OPS IAW [illegible] ASSIGNED; 3/3 COMMENCED [illegible] TO 4TH MAR REGT OBJS, 1ST MAR [illegible] CONVOY [illegible] [illegible] OF RTE 9.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 060815H, L/3/4, VIC YD [illegible], PATROL [illegible] 3 BUNKERS WITH 1 FOOT OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. [illegible] 2 CANTEENS, [illegible] 30 LBS RICE, 1 NVA BOOT, [illegible] DAYS OLD, 1 NVA [illegible] WITH BATTERY.

B. AT [illegible] VIC [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 1 RES [illegible], 2 CANTEENS, [illegible] AND 3 [illegible] IN PARA 5.

D. AT 061215H, I/3/4, VIC YD [illegible]. OPS 3 [illegible] IN [illegible] UNIT CONDUCTED [illegible] WITH [illegible] RESULTS.

E. AT [illegible], C/3/4, VIC YD [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

F. AT [illegible], E/2/4, VIC YD [illegible], WHILE ON PATROL [illegible] SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE [illegible] BOOBY TRAP. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT [illegible]

3a [illegible] H [illegible]

[illegible] AND [illegible]

[illegible] 105MM ARTY [illegible] IN 2 NVA/[illegible].

[illegible] I/3/4 [illegible] 2 [illegible] BUNKERS [illegible] RECTANGULAR [illegible], BUNKERS [illegible] [illegible] OVERHEAD. [illegible] 1 [illegible], 2 [illegible] 1 BLOCK [illegible], 1 [illegible]

4 [illegible]

[illegible] K [illegible]

[illegible] UNIT [illegible]

[illegible]

J. AT 061530H, M/3/4, VIC XD 777437, REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 766456 WHILE HELICOPTER WAS PICKING UP 105MM HOW. UNIT FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND 105MM ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
K. AT 061700, A/1/1: VIC XD 900360, SECURED REGTL OBJ. ON TOP OF HILL UNIT FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX IN A 360 PERIMETER WITH A TRAIL AND STEPS RUNNING TO NORTH. PSN LARGE ENOUGH FOR NVA BN. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN: 1 82MM BASE PLTARE, 4 GAS MASKS, 14 PACKS, LETTERS, DIARIES, DOCUMENTS INDICATION K-15 BN, 2D REGT, 304TH DIV.
AT 061715H, CP/3/4, VIC XD 803408. REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM VIC XD 791392. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MSNS. RESULTS UNK
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 061330H, 4TH MARINES DISPLACED THEIR COMMAND POST FROM CAMP CARROLL TO KSB. 4TH MAR PLAN TO DISPLACE FURTHER TO LZ ROBIN.
B. AT 061345H, CH-46 SHOT DOWN 300 METERS SOUTH OF LZ LOON. A CH-46 HOVERING OVER DOWNED CHOPPER REPORTED THAT THERE WERE SURVIVORS. REPORT WILL FOLLOW.
C. AT 060710H, AO, FINGERPRINT 32, VIC LZ LOON, REC'D S/A FIRE DAMAGING 1 CYLINDER. AO LANDED AT KSB, AIRCRAFT IS DISABLED. NO CASUALTIES.
D. 2 PLATOONS AND ~~C/4~~ RECEIVING HVY INC 130MM, 82MM, AND SNIPER FIRE, MANY CASUALTIES. ARMY PERSONNEL FOR DOZER RIGGING HAVE BEEN EVACUATED UNITS OR 1/4 PROCESS OF BEING EVAC. see 210 38
E. AT 061700H, 3/9 MADE HELIFIFT INTO 4TH MAR REGTL OBJ 3 AT XD 942292. UNIT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE UPON LANDING RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. UNIT PICKED UP 2 DETAINEES AND 1 IWC. UNIT PRESENTLY CONSOLIDATING POSITION AND PREPARING NIGHT POSITION.
F. AT 061330H, A.D. AND C/1/1 ATTACKED TO SEIZE REGTL OBJ.
G. AT AT 061330, 105MM CONVOY DEPARTED LZ HAWK ENROUTE TO KSB.
H. AT 061355H, H/2/4 SEIZE D OBJ 6. VIC XD 884363.
I. AT 061520H, CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD, EN ROUTE TO KSB.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC 215 KIA, 809 WIA (EVAC), 191 WIA (MINOR) , MIA 0
USA
25 KIA, 123 WIA(EVAC), 34 WIA(MINOR) 2 MIA,
ENEMY
NVA/ VIA 1410
POW21
DET 79
IWC 359
CSMC 125
SF-A

DECLASSIFIED

#195
CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 00000
RCV TOC -T- III MAF
O 090806 Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/RCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 210 FM 061801H - 062400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1ST MAR NO CHANGE
B. 4TH MAR
3/9 CP XD 946277
M/3/9 CP 943277
L/3/9 XD 944275
I/3/9 XD 946277
M/3/9 XD 947276
ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERAIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR
A. AT 061645H, E/2/4 AT XD 884362 WHILE MOVING IN THE ATTACK
FND 30 FRESHLY DUG NVA BUNKERS, ASSORTED NVA GEAR

ADN ASSORTED ORDANANCE INCLUDING
A 500 BOMB RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP AND 2-173MM ARTY RNDS.
A SKETCH OF WHICH WILL BE FWD'D TO S-2. UNIT DEST ORDANANCE WITH
C-4 AND MAREKD BUNKERS FOR DEST TOMORROW.
6 B. AT 061820H, 3/4 CP AT XD 883408 RECV'D 14 RNDS 82MM, NEG CAS.
AT 061840H, 3/4 CP RECV'D 30 RNDS 82MM NEG CAS AT 061905H, 3/4 CP RECV'D

30 RNDS 82MM WITH 1 WIA EVAC. BETWEEN 061915H, 1930H, 3/4 P RECV'D
27 RNDS 82MM. RETN'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81MM AND 105MM
MSN ON XD 791392 WITH NEG SERV.
5 (C) AT 061835H I/3/4 AT XD 822403 RECV'D 22 RNDS 82MM, CAS WERE 1 KIA
WIA, 1 WIA EVAC. AT 061920H, I/3/4 RECV'D 20 RNDS 82MM, CAS 3 WIA EVAC
7 CONDUCTED 81MM AND 105MM COUNTER MORT MSNS ON XD 791392. XD 792393
RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO.
B. 4TH MAR
(A) REF SITREP 060601H - 061200H JUN 68 PARA 4D AND (#209)
061201H - 061800H JUN 68 PARA 4D. BETWEEN 060600H
AND 061800H C/1/4 AND D/1/4 ENGAGED IN EXTENSIVE CONTACT WITH THE
EN VIC LZ LOON. BETWEEN 0600H - 0800H COMPANIES

RECVD HVY AWF, SAF AND RPG'S AND CHI COM GRESN
FROM EST 150 NVA. COMPANIES RETN'D FIRE WITH SA AND AW, 60 MM
81MM, ARTY, FW AND GUNSHIPS. AT 0800H -CONTACT LESSENED

DECLASSIFIED

HOWEVER COMPANIES CON'T TO RECV SAF 82MM AND 130MM THROUGHOUT
THE DAY. AT 1400H (REF SITREP 061201H - 061800H JUN 68 PARA 4B)
[illegible] OPNS WERE EXTRACTED FROM LZ LOOM. LAST HELO RECV'D FM FIRE
DAMAGED AND BURNED. FR COULD NOT REACH HELO. 11 USMC WERE
KIA. (BNR) FM RUN IN SUPPORT OF COPANIES THIS DATE ACCOUNTED
FOR 5 NVA KBA. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR CONTACT
24 FR KIA, (INCLUDES THE 11 BNR FROM HELO) 37 WIA EVAC, 40 NVA
KIA (C) (INCLUDES THE 5 KBA)
(B) REF SITREP 061201H - 061800H PARA 4B AT 061500H L/3/9
AT XD 955294 CAPTURED 5 CIV DET. ADJUST CUMULATIVE CASUALITY TOTALS
NVA 5 DET AND DEDUCT 1 KWC.
(C) AT 061930H, K/3/9 LP AT XD 946242 CFSUP'D 5 NVA. TOOK
[illegible] UNDER FIRE WITH SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NVA KIA (C),
AND 2 BAGS , THE CONTENTS OF WHICH WILL BE FWD'D TO S-2.
(D) AT 062015H, RESUPPLY CHOPPERS IN SUPPORT OF 3/9

OBSVD VEH HEADLIGHTS VIC XD 930277.
FIRED .50 CAL AND LIGTHS WENT OUT.
4. SIG EVENTS

A. AT 061545H, A/1/1 AND C/1/1 SEIZED OBJ 5.
B. AT 061725H, BOTH MAR LOGISTICS CONVOYS ARRIVED
AT XSCB,
C. AT 061900H, HELILIFT OF C/1/4 AND D/1/4 FROM LZ LOON TO LZ STUD,

IT WAS COMPLETED,
D. AIR STRIKES (OPNS) WERE HVY THIS PERIOD IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MAR
AND 4TH MAR OPNS. HVY CONTACT IN ALL OPNS PROVIDED MOST OF
THE CAS NSVS. 5 A/C LOST IN THE THE SANH VIC ONE AIR FORCE

A/C HERCULEST OF THE SANH AND THREE CHOPPER S DAMAGED IN OPNS

AROUND THE THE SANH AREA AND 1 AIR FORCE A/C SOUTHWEST OF THE SANH.
CAS ACCOUNTED FOR [illegible] OR PROWANCE IN 28 OPNS AND [illegible] SORTIES.
5 SUPPERS, 1 .50 CAL DEST. 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO, 5 ROAD CUTS,
5. [illegible] DESTR. 2 A/W [illegible] DEST. [illegible]
[illegible]

WITH DOORSWD RES.
HELO OPNS WERE OUTSTANDING FOR THE PERIOD MOVING 939 (MOSTLY)
TACTICAL LIFTS AND 851,500 OF RESUPPLY TROOPS
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR:. (USMC) 240 KIA, 851 WIA EVAC, 191 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
(ENE) 1451 NVA KIA, 21 NVA POW'S, 32 DET, 358 IWC, 125 OSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

VE DIN [illegible] AND [illegible]

OO [illegible]

OO [illegible]
DE [illegible]
ZNY [illegible]
FOR [illegible]
O [illegible]
FM [illegible]
TO [illegible]
INFO [illegible]
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#165

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPR [illegible] SITREP NR 211 FM [illegible] - [illegible] JUN 69
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT [illegible]H, 6/2/1 AT XD [illegible] [illegible] A [illegible] DETECTED PLT SIZE UNIT AT XD [illegible], ARTY [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] CANCELLED AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
ARVN: [illegible] 219 KIA, 85 WIA EVAC, 15 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, [illegible] MIA
ENM: 145 1 WIA KIA, 82 OFF [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMSEM [illegible]
ZHY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 090802Z JUN 53
FM THIRD MAEG IV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/I T MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPR [illegible]
1. UNIT [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]
A. AT 071[illegible]H, 2/4 VIC XD 778488 RECV'D 3 RNDS [illegible]
OR 122[illegible] FROM VIC XD 736406. COUNTER BTRY FIRED IS IN PROGRESS
AT THIS TIME.
B. AT [redacted], B/1/1 VIC XD 812588 RECV'D 1 RND 82MM FROM UNK
EN PSN, RES [illegible] EVAC.
C. AT 071085H, CP 3/4 VIC XD 802409 RECV'D 3 RNDS 82MM FROM
VIC XD 782444. UNIT RETURNED FRE WITH 81MM AND 105MM MSNS. RES UNK.
4. SIG EVENTS
A. AT 070930H, VIC XD 909365, UHIE WENT DOWN. BN CO AND S-3
OF 1ST BN, 1ST MAG WERE ON BOARD. CH-46 PIC'ED UP SURVIVOR WHO
BELIEVES THERE ARE OTHER ALIVE. HELOS IN AREA RECV'D SA.
COMMANDER WAS PIC'ED UP FROM VIC OF DOWNED CHOPPER. HE HAS BEEN EVACUATED
(see # 213 3.C.)
TO USS REPOSE WITH CONCUSSION AND HEAD LACERATIONS. CONDITION
IS GOOD. PROGNOSIS IS GOOD. 1 CREWMEMBER HAS ALSO BEEN EVACUATED.
B. AT 07740H, B/1/1 VIC XD 912363 COMMENCED MOVEMENT
ON OBJ AT XD 912363.
C. AT 070955H, 2/4 COMPLETED HELILIFT FROM LZ CROW TO LZ ROBIN.
D. 1ST MAR CONVOY CANCELLED DUE TO NO AIR SUPPORT DUE TO
OTHER COMMITMENTS AND FUEL PROBLEMS. (AT LZ STUD)
E. AT 071025H, SPARROW HAWK PLATOON FROM X/2/1 COMMENCED
HELILIFT TO VIC XD 909365 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED UHIE
AT THAT VIC. MOVE COMPLETED AT 071055H.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
UR. 215 KIA, 832 WIA EVAC, 191 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR.
EN: 1492 NVA KIA, 82 DET, 21 POW'S, 358 IWC, 125 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE [illegible]
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC =T= III MAF COC
O 091032Z JUN68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 213 071201H-071800H JUN68
1. LOCATIONS
1ST MAR (-) (REIN): YSB
1/1 YD 906345
A/1/1 XD 900363 C/1/1 XD 899355
B/1/1 YD 912362 D/1/1 XD 915356
2/1 YSB
E/2/1 YSB G/2/1 YSB
F/2/1 YSB H/2/1 XD 820450
2/3 YD 895406
E/2/3 XD 895406 PLT XD 914402 G/2/3 YD 873383
F/2/3 YD 906385 H/2/3 XD 874383
2/4 YD 884361
E/2/4 XD 876362 G/2/4 YD 802443
F/2/4 YD 881361 H/2/4 YD 886359
3/4 XD 803408
I/3/4 XD 822403 L/3/4 XD 803408
K/3/4 XD 777437 M/3/4 XD 846394
4TH MAR (-) (REIN): LZ ROBIN XD 916334
3/9 XD 943283 ALL UNITS
PZWP(-) XD J
A/1/3 YD 905280
B/1/3 YLZ ROBIN XD916334
D/1/4 PORTIONS XD 916334, PORTIONS AT LZ STID.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 071130H, 3/4, VIC XD 802409, REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK DIRECTION. NO CASUALTIES.
B. AT 071220, CP3/4, VIC XD 802409, REC'D 4 RDS 82MM FROM VIC YD 773405, UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
C. AT 071220H, F/2/1, VIC XD 909365, SPARROW HAWK PLT LOCATED DOWNED UHIE. CONTAINED 3 BADLY BURNED BODIES. A/C DESTROYED . BODIES TO BE EVAC TO YSB. RESULTS: 3 KIA ADD 2 KIA TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES

CONFIDENTIAL

#173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
D 05 [illegible]
FM THIRD MARDIV CGC
TO COMSEC/PCV TOC
INFO COMSEA/III MAF CGC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS SCOLAND IC SITREP 211 071831-072000H
1. LOCATIONS OF CHANGE
2. SU [illegible]
[illegible]
3. [illegible]
4. [illegible]
(1) AT [illegible] 3/4 [illegible] 2 RDS [illegible]
[illegible]
(2) AT [illegible]
[illegible]
COUNTER BATTERY CONDUCTED ON SUSP ENEMY POS CAS: 1 WIA (EVAC)
(3) AT 071500, 2/3/4 AT XD 778459 OBSERVED 7 RNTS BEING FIRED FROM VIC XD 749890 IN DIRECTION 4000 MILS.
(4) AT 071900H, A/1/4 AT 994278 OBSERVED WIRE LEADING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. FND 1 NVA STRETCHER AND 1 E-TOOL. OBS 1 NVA AT 994279. ENGAGED WITH S/A. SAW NVA FALL AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
(5) AT 072130H, 3/9 PERIMETER AT XD 943283 ATTD SAF. RETD FIRE WITH UNK RES. CAS: 1 KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC).
(6) AT 071430H 1/4 AT OBJ 2 FND A PAMPHLET FM LAOTIAN GOVT GRANTING NVA FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT IN LOS. (see 218 6.B) WILL FORWARD TO S-2. (actually CHIEU HOI !)
(7) AT 071430H, D/1/3 AT XD 955277 OBS 3 NVA APPROX 175 METERS EAST OF ITS POSIT. CARRYING PACKS BUT NO IRNS. FIRED 5 RDS WP AND 4 RDS HE 60MM AND 20 RDS S/A WITH UNK RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. THE POW'S APPREHENDED BY E/A HAVE INDICATED THAT THERE ARE 4 BATTALIONS OF NVA WITHIN 2 HOURS WALING DISTANCE NORTH OF 3/9 POSIT.
B. FLIGHT OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HEAVY WITH 1/4 SOLALTING ITS OBJECTIVE, 3/9 MOVED FORWARDED FROM ITS ASSAULT OF YESTERDAY. THE FIRST MARINE REGIMENT CONTINUED ITS ASSAULT ON ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES WITH INTERMITTENT CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. AT 171430H, I/[redacted] VIC XD 815400M PLT FOUND [redacted] NVA BODIES KILLED [redacted]NG NIGHT FIRES OF 5 JU[redacted] ENEMY APPARENTLY KILED BY GRENADES. UNIT BURIED BODIES AND CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. RESULTS: 3 KIA(C).
E. AT 071507H, K/3/4, VIC XD 777437, REC'D 2 ROUNDS 120MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 739307. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105 MM ON ENEMY PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
F. AT 071400H, 3/9, VIC XD 938283, UNIT FOUND WELL KEPT VILLAGE AND PLENTIFUL RICE STOCK. APPEARS TO BE FREQUENTED OFTEN BY NVA. UNIT FOUND 1 PAIR OF NVA BOOTS, 1 NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL. TRAIL IN AREA WELL TRAVELLED. G. AT 071637H, K/3/4, VIC XD 778439, REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING, 120MM MORTAR, FROM VIC XD 747392, UNIT FIRED 105 MM ARTY MSN WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.
4. SIGNIFICATN EVENT :
A. 1/4 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO 4TH MAR REGT'L OBJ 2 VIC XD 905280 AT 071600H. UNT REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE UPON ENTERING ZONE. LANDING PROCEEDED WITH NO DIFFICULTIES.
B. B/1/1 SECURED 1ST BN OBJ G, AT 071525H.
C. AT 071530H, CH-34 WAS FORCED TO LAND VIC XD 899355 DUE TO POWER FIALURE. CREW LIFTED OUT TO DONG HA. NO CASUALTIES.
D. AT 071230H, CH-46 WENT DOWN IN VIC XD 908347 HELICOPTER TRYINGTO EXTRACT SPARROW HAWK INSERTED AT VIC XD 908347. NO CASUALTIES. CREW MEMBERS HAVE BEEN EVACUATED.
E. AT 071745H, UH-34 WNET DOWN VIC XD 9442. GUN SHIPS AND CH-46'S WERE ON STATION IMMEDIATELY. NO CASUALTIES.
F. AT 071315H, SPARROW HAWK COMMENCED EXTRACTION WHICH WAS COMPLETE 071330H. CONCURRENTLY BALD EAGLE DIRECTED TO STAND DOWN.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRINEDLY
USMC
KIA 217, WIA(EVAC) 852, WIANE 191, MIA 0
USA
25 KIA, 123 WIA(EVAC), 34 WIANE 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
NVA/KIA(C) 1455
VC/KIA(C) 0
DET 82
POW 21
IWC 358
CSWC 125
GP-4
BI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] A [illegible] BLAST [illegible]
[illegible] 1 [illegible] 72 [illegible]
[illegible] AT [illegible] LBS OF ORDNANCE ON ASSORTED TGT
[illegible] UNDERCUT PESSIMS.
[illegible] ARTY [illegible] SUSP ENEMY POS.
[illegible] AT XD 77787 RE[illegible]
[illegible] FROM XD 74859, COMMUNIST ARTY VSN
[illegible] SURVEILLANCE, NO CAS.
[illegible] CONDITIONS [illegible] MSMS VOTALING
[illegible] INTELLIGENCE TARGET WITH ATS SURVEILLANCE.
[illegible] (BRIEF)
[illegible] AT [illegible] AS CREW [illegible] TELOLYT TO OPS.
[illegible] HAVE FOUND DOWN AT XD 08879, RECD
[illegible] WITH [illegible] AND OBJ [illegible] WAS IN TRAW AT
[illegible] ARTY AND RAW ON SUSP ENEMY POSITIONS
[illegible] POS.

4

[illegible] SECTOR
[illegible] 2 [illegible] (C) AND [illegible]
[illegible] AT XD 710855 FOR CO 2 BAG
[illegible] WITH [illegible] NAILS [illegible] SELL [illegible]
[illegible] AREA [illegible] ATTACKS

5

[illegible] COMMAND [illegible] CREWS, [illegible] CREWS, [illegible]
[illegible] WILL FORWARD TO S-2. RES: S POW.
[illegible]
[illegible] AT [illegible] FROM
[illegible] ENEMY POS ITM
[illegible]
[illegible] HEAVY SUPPLY [illegible] BATTALIONS
[illegible] ONE BN [illegible] 1,817 TROOPS
WERE TRANSPORTED [illegible] SORTIES AND 410,[illegible] SUPPLIES
WERE DELIVERED.
[illegible] CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
[illegible] HELICOPTER [illegible] OBJ [illegible]
[illegible] TO LOCATE [illegible] BY THE [illegible] SOUTHERN
[illegible]
[illegible] OF SCOTLAND [illegible] ADDITIONAL
[illegible] ARTILLERY FIRE [illegible]
[illegible] CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY
[illegible] VIA [illegible] WIA-[illegible] [illegible]
DSA 25 VIA, 125 WIA (EVAC), [illegible]
ENEMY
[illegible] (C) 1658
[illegible] (C) 6
DET [illegible]
FOV 23
[illegible] 356
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION SCOTLAND II [illegible]

1. LOCATION: [illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: [illegible] CONTACT WITH COMMUNIST [illegible]

[illegible]

5. CONTACTS:

A. [illegible]

[illegible]

BT

[illegible]

COMBAT [illegible] 1ST [illegible] ATTACHED [illegible] CONTROLLED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS SOUTH OF [illegible] IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USMC KIA 218, WIA(EVAC) 558, WIANE 191, MIA 8

USA KIA 85 WIA (EVAC) 123, WIANE 34 MIA 2

ENEMY

RUS KIA (C) 1498,

VC KIA(C) [illegible]

DET 86

POW 85

IWC 558

CSWC 125

GP-4

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE UUMHVP 9027C 1611033
ZNY CCCCC
FM TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 091033Z JUN68
FM THI LZZARDIV COC
TO UUMSEA/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL #174

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 216 080601H-081200H JUN68
1. LOCATIONS:
A. 1ST MAR (-) (REINF): XB
H/1 XD 905340
E/1/1 XD 903533 G/1/1 XD 899555
F/1/1 XD 912562 D/1/1 XD 905359
2/1 XD [illegible]
E/2/1 CONVOY G/2/1 XSB
F/2/1 XSB PLT XD 860397 H/2/1 XSB
2/3 XD 895326
E/2/3 XD 862399 PLT XD 914402 G/2/3 XD 873384
F/2/3 XD 907385 H/2/3 XD 873384
2/4 XD 863360
E/2/4 XD 864362 G/2/4 XD 902443
F/2/4 XD 863360 H/2/4 XD 863361
3/4 XD 903402
D/3/4 XD 902403 L/3/4 XD 903428
M/3/4 XD 777437 M/3/4 XD 846394
B. 4TH MAR (-) (REIN): XD 916334
I/4 (-) XD 905280
3/9 ALL UNITS XD 938293
M/1/3 XD 903289
H/1/3 XD 916334
D/1/4 PORTIONS XD 916334, PORTIONS AT LZ STUD.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. 1ST MARINES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CONVOY TO LZ STUD.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES:
(1) AT 080815H, M/3/4, VIC XD 777437, REC'D [illegible] RDS, EST 120MM, FROM VIC XD 758398. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(2) AT 080920H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 903402, REC'D [illegible] RDS, EST 120MM, FROM VIC XD 771401. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
(3) AT 080950H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 903402, REC'D [illegible] RD 122MM FROM VIC XD 771401. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

163 [illegible] ARTY MSG.
[illegible] AT 081[illegible]H, [illegible] AND XD [illegible], [illegible]
7 RDS [illegible] TRAVERSING IN 2 PLANE, [illegible] FIRE
WITH 105 MM PSN ON ENEMY PSN AT XD [illegible].
B. AIR MATTERS:
(1) FROM 0[illegible]H TO 0[illegible], A/1/[illegible] OTO
XD [illegible], OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY TANK,
UNIT CALLED IN FIXED WING, INFO WILL CHECK AREA.
(2) AT 0[illegible]H, 1/2/S, VIC XD [illegible], [illegible]
31-2 MAN FORMATION WITH CAMOUFLAGE COVERS. UNIT
SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY. NEG RESULTS.
(3) AT 0[illegible]H, 1/4, VIC XD 902252, OBSERVED
AREA OF TRACKED VEHICLE SPOTTING WITH NEG RESULTS.
NO TRACKED VEHICLE FOUND.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. AT 081[illegible]H, 2/4 COMPLETED HELO MOVE TO
OBJ K, VIC XD 864551. FROM OBJ G, VIC XD 885551.
1ST ELEMENTS LANDED AT 1010H WITH NO CONTACT AT THAT
TIME.
B. 1ST AIR CONVOY DEPARTED [illegible] FOR LZ STUD AT
[illegible]H.
C. AT 0[illegible]H, 2/4 [illegible] HELO MOVE TO OBJ K [illegible]
[illegible] COMPLETED, LANDINGS UNOPPOSED.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS
IAW TASKS ASSIGNED. 1ST AIR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CONVOY.
6. [illegible] CASUALTIES.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#12A

CONFIDENTIAL

CO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9081C 1620600
ZNY CCCCC

[illegible] TOC -1- III MAF COC

O 100600Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 93386
[illegible]/1 XD [illegible] G/1/1 XD 930385 [illegible] XD 844458
[illegible]/1 XD 912551 G/1/1 XD 910354
[illegible] 9[illegible]
[illegible]/1 XD 91417 H/2/1 XD 91417
[illegible]/1 XD 91417 H/2/1 XD 990450
[illegible] 99[illegible]407
E/2/3 XD 899407 G/2/3 XD 875382
F/2/3 XD 907386 H/2/3 XD 875382
E/4 XD 964361
E/2/4 XD 964361 G/2/4 XD 802442
F/2/4 XD 964361 H/2/4 XD 964361
I/4 XD 802409
I/3/4 XD 822401 L/3/4 XD 802409
M/3/4 XD 873458 M/3/4 XD 846393
4TH MAR (-) (REIN): XD 916334
I/4 (-) XD 899271
3/9 ALL UNITS XD 93292
A/1/3 XD 905280
B/1/3 XD 915334
D/1/4 PORTIONS XD 91634, PORTIONS AT LZ STUD.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSN ASSIGNED. 1ST MAR CONTINUED TO CONDUCT CONVOY.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES:
(1) AT 081150H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 803408, REC'D 2 RDS 82 MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 753434. UNIT RECT'D FIRE WITH

DECLASSIFIED

(2) AT 081205H, W/3/4, VIC XD 777437, REC'D
7 RDS, EST 120MM, FROM VIC XD 75[illegible]04. UNIT RET'D FIRE
[illegible] ARTY MSN.
[illegible] AT [illegible] FROM, VIC XD [illegible], REC'D
1 RD, EST 120MM, FROM VIC XD 779402. UNIT RET'D FIRE
ON ENEMY PSN WITH 105MM ARTY MSN.
[illegible] AT [illegible] 3/4 VIC XD 862362, WHILE
[illegible] USJ K, REC'D 16 RDS RECOILLESS RIFLE (see 218.4)
FIRE FROM DIR 2900 MILS, UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM
ARTY ON SUSP ENEMY PSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
RESULTS: 13 WIA (EVAC).
[illegible] FLIGHT FROM MAG -12,
[illegible] OF VIC XD 863360 RESULTING
[illegible]
[illegible] VIC XD [illegible], [illegible]
[illegible] AIR [illegible],
[illegible] A FLIGHT FROM
[illegible] AT XD 863363, DESTROYING
[illegible]
[illegible] CLAIM [illegible] AT [illegible], 3 A4'S FROM
MAG-12, CONDUCTED CAS ON NVA IN OPEN AT
[illegible] WITH 100/100 COVERAGE RESULTSING IN 5 KBA.
[illegible] COVERING 319. FLIGHT FROM
MAG-15, CONDUCTED CAS ON VIC XD 866352 WITH 100/100
COVERAGE RESULTING IN 6 KBA AND 1 A/W PSN DESTROYED.
[illegible] AT 071330H, 1/[illegible], VIC XD 912363, MARINE
[illegible] D/1/1 WAS WOUNDED IN FOOT WHEN MARINE FROM B/1/1
[illegible] ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE CLEANING A .45 CAL
PISTOL. MARINES HAS BEEN MEDEVACED. INVESTIGATION TO
FOLLOW.
[illegible] AT [illegible], 2/4, VIC XD 862360, CONTINUED
[illegible] FIRE FROM [illegible], BELIEVED TO BE 105MM HOW SINCE (see 218.4)
[illegible] LAST OR RECOILLESS RIFLE COULD BE OBSERVED.
[illegible] CONTINUES TO CONDUCT AIR AND ARTY ON FO SIGHTING
RESULTS: 13 WIA (EVAC)
(13) AT [illegible], 2 A4'S CONDUCTED
CAS ON XD 846351 WITH 100/100 COVERAGE
DESTROYING 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE AND 3 KBA.
[illegible] AT [illegible], 2 F4'S CONDUCTED
CAS ON XD 846351 AND XD 851338 WITH
[illegible]/98 COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 KBA.
(15) AT 08 1454, 2 MAG-12 F4'S CONDUCTED
A/S ON XD 823323 WITH 80-70 COVERAGE RESULTING

DECLASSIFIED

IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 MORE MAG-12 F4'S,
CONDUCTED ANOTHER STRIKE ON THIS GRID RESULTING
IN 1 A/W PSN AND GUN DESTROYED.
B. 4TH MARINES:
(1) AT 080700H, 3Ø1, 2 F4'S CONDUCTED
A/S ON VIC XD 906282 ON SUSP TANK SITE. A4C
EXPENDED 12 CP 500 LB BOMBS WITH Ø.1 SECOND DELAY, AND
8 2.75".
(2) AT 080745H, TWO PLANES FROM MAG -13
CONDUCTED LZ PREP AT VIC XD 906282 WITH100/100
COVERAGE.
(3) AT 080750H, 2 A4'S FROM MAG -1
CONDUCTED A/S ON XD 906282 WITH 100/100 COVERAGE.
(4) AT 080915H, 2 A4'S FROM MAG -12
CONDUCTED A/S ON VC COOKING FIRES AT VIC YD 119170.
WITH 100/75 TGT COVERAGE.
(5) AT 081230H, 2 F4'S FROM MAG -13,
CONDUCTEC LZ PREP ON XD 907270 WITH 100/100
TGT COERAGE.
(6) AT 071410H, CONDUCTED A/S ON
DOWNED UH-1E AT XD 9190256 TODESTROY IT. MSN
ACCOMPLISHED.
(7) AT 081235H, CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED
VILLAGE AT YD 8232 WITH 100 PERCENT OF ORDNANCE
ON 5 PERCENT OF VILLAGE. NO BDA.
(8) AT 081100H, 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, CONDUCTED A/S
ON A/W SITES, BIVOCOUAC SITES, TRENCHES, TRALS, AND FOXHOLES
IN VIC XD 9029. NO BDA.
(9) AT 081320H 3/9, VIC XD 936291, FOUND APPROX
150 FIGHTINGS HOLES, BUNKERS, HARBOR SITES. NO CONTACT
MADE. UNIT DETAINED 10 MONTAGNARDS, RESULTS: 10 DET.
(10) AT 071135H, 1/4 , VIC XD 905273, FOUND 37
LIVING BUNKERS (# 1 AND 2 MAN SIZE). UNIT ALSO FOUND
COOKING AREA AND CLOTHES LINES. UNIT BELIEVED AREA
TO BE TRANSIT AREA. UNIT FOUND SIGNS F ROAD BUT UNABLE
TO READ. UNIT WILL SEND SIGNS TO S-2. BUNKERS BLOWN
WITH C-4.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 081520H, CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR MSB.
CONVOY ARRIVED MSB AT 081653H.
B. AT 081125H, 2/4 HELILIFT ON TO OBJ 8, COMPLETE.
C. AT 081350H, 1/1 COMMENDED TO DISPLACE COMMAND
GROUP AND OP BY HELICOPTER FROM XD 933840 TO XD 902858.
LIFT COMPLETE AT 081500H.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS
IAW MSNS ASSIGNED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
218 KIA
883 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
USMA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1467 NVA KIA (C)
96 DET
25 POW
358 IWC
125 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 9082C 1620601
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 1006012 JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARRDIV COC
T UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF OC
BT

#117 CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 218 081801-082400H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST BAT (-) REIN
1. AT 081530H, E/2/4 AT XD 855367 FND 13 SMALL 3-MAN A-FRAME BUNKERS, 1 CMD BUNKER, ONE 82MM PIT AND A LOOKOUT POS ALL PREPARED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS PERIOD. FOOTPRINTS INDICATE THAT A COY SIZE UNIT HAD PREPARED SITES. THEM LEFT RAPIDLY WITHIN LAST 6 HOURS. ART AND 81MM HEAVY MSS TO BE CONDUCTD IN AREA.
2. AT 081645H, C/1/1 AT XD 991366 FND A BUNKER COMPLEX WITH US COMM WIRE LEADING FM IT TO HILL 587 WILL CONDUCT ARTY MSN ON AREA AND WLLL DESTROY BUNKERS WHEN DEMO IS AVAIL.
3. AT 081730H, AN AO WORKING FR 2/4 SPTD APPROX40 NVA IN WELL FORTIIED BUNKERS VIC XD 841338. F/W A/W CONDUCTED ON EN PSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.
4. REF MY SITREP 217, PARA 3A4, PARA 3A12:
AT 081730H, 2/4 CALLED IN AIR STRIKES ON EN GN PSN RES IN 4 NVA KIA. ALSO ADD 4 FR WIA MED.
5. AT 081820H, E/2/4 AT XD 863363 OBS 3 NVA AT XD 874366 MOVING NORTHTO SOUTH. CONDUCTED 81MM MSN W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.
6. AT 081500H, F/2/1 AT C 860404 FND 4FIGHTING HOLES AND ONE LIVING BUNKER 4X4X8 OF LOG CONSTRUCTION, ORIENTED TOWARD BRIDGE 35, ONE NVA WALLETT, AND FOOTPRINTS IN AREA APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. EN APPEARS TO HAVEMOVED OUT IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. COVERED BUNKERS AND RET'D WALLETT TO S-2.
B. 4TH MARINS (-) REIN:
1. REF MY SITREP 214 PARA 3B8: THE PAMPHLET BND BY 1/4 WAS ERRONEOUSLY INTERPREED. THE PAMPHLET IT IN FACT A STARDARD US CHIEU HOI PAMPHLET, NOT A LAOTION BOUT PAMPHLET.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOUND A ROAD RANGING IN WIDTH FM 5-8 METERS FM
XD 899276 T 905280. ROAD WELL CONSTRUCTED W/EVEN
SURFACE AND PROVISON FOR DRAINAGE DURING RAINS. ALL
[illegible] HAVE BEEN FILLED W/DIRT AND ROCKS. FM 2 SIGNS
ALONG ROAD TRANSLATED: WHEN YOU FIGHT YOU MUST WIN.
AND NVA IS HERE TO LIBERATE THE SOUTH VIETNAMESE. ALSO
FOUND A SPINT CONAINER OF WHOLE MILK MADE IN CHINA WITH
LABLE PRINTED IN BOTH ENGLISH AND CHINESE: NATIONAL
CEREALS, OILS, FOODSTUFFS, IMPORT AND EXPORT CO.
3. AT 081953H, P/3/9 AT XD 942288 OBS WHAT
APPEARED TO BE A CAMP FIRE AT XD 793204. NEG ACTION
TAKEN.
[illegible]
[illegible] REPORTS [illegible] CROSS [illegible]
[illegible], WHO EST 400 FIGHTING HOLES, 150-200 TWO
MAN FIGHTING BUNKERS AND MANY COOKING PITS TRAIL ALONG
RIVER SHOWED EXTENSIVE EN USE. UNIT CONTIUED TO SEARCH
AREA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. A URR REPORT INDICATES THAT THE 9TH NVA REGIMENT
WAS LOCATED WITHIN 500 METERS OF 933347 EARLY IN THE MORNING
OF 8 JUNE 68.
B. REF MI SITREP 210, PARA 3B2; THE 5 CIVILAIN
DETAINEES APPREHENCED BY L/3/9 ON 6 MUNE AREA A MONTAGNARD
FAMILY WHO WAS FOLLOWING 3/9 IN ORDER TO AVOID AIR STRIKES.
DELETE 3 DET
C. FLIGHT OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HEAVY IN
SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND 4TH MARINE REGT OPERATIONS.
LIGHT TO MEDIUM TROOP CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND SEVERAL
ACTIVE WEAPONS POSITIONS PROVIDED MOST OF THE CAS TGTS.
216,500 LBS OF MIXED ORDANCE WAS DROPPED IN 36 MISSIONS
AND 72 SORTIES. 14 BUNKERS 90 METERS OF TRENCH,
2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND TWO A/W POSITIOS DESTROYED.
TPO FLIGHTS DROPPED 33,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON POINT
TGTS IN 11 MISSIONS, RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED.
HELO OPERATIONS AGAIN HEAVY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS,
IYI,000 LBS OF CARGO AND 1050 PASSENGERS WERE TRANSPORTED
IN 116 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS
UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY
OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS. 1ST MARINES AND 4TH MAR CONTINUE
TO CONDUCT OPN SOUTH OF RTE 9, 1/1 (-) HELOLIFT FM OBJ
9 TO HILL 558, 1 COMPANY 1/1 HELOLIFT FROM OBS 9 TO HILL
861. G/2/4 HELILIFT FROM HILL 861 TO KSB. 1/4 PREPARE
LZ TORCH (XD 911279) TO RECEIVE C/1/12 WHICH WILL BE HELO-
LIFT FROM KSH ON 9 JUNE.
6. CUMULATIVE CASULATIES:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FR
USMC 218 KIA
188 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1471 NVA/VCA(C)
92 DET
25 POW
358 IWC
125 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE UUMHVP 9087C 1620618
DAY DECCD

FOR [illegible]

O 1[illegible]
FM [illegible]
TO [illegible]
INFO [illegible]
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible]

#133

EST EN

[illegible] A OPCUDWRAGE.

[illegible]

[illegible] ENEMY [illegible] ESTIMATED 2 [illegible] WELL [illegible] MAIN OF [illegible] ARMED [illegible] ARMED [illegible] AND [illegible] MPNS. [illegible] COMMITTED [illegible] RECONNAISSANCE [illegible] TO SECURE LZS. CASUALTIES [illegible]

[illegible] AT [illegible] AND [illegible] RECEIVED [illegible] 2 [illegible] OPERATIONS [illegible]

[illegible] AIR [illegible] ONGOING, NEGATIVE
[illegible] SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
[illegible] 1ST MAR AND 4TH MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PHASES [illegible] OF OPERATIONS SOUTH OF RTE 9.
[illegible] CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

[illegible]
[illegible] USA
[illegible] USA (ARVN)
[illegible] WIAMN
[illegible] USN
[illegible] USA
[illegible] USA (ARVN)
[illegible] WIAMN
[illegible] USA
ENEMY
[illegible] NVA/VIAC(S)
[illegible] DCM
[illegible] FOW
[illegible] 370

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMHSA UUMHSM
DE UUMHVP 90860 1620647
ZNY CCCCC

#125

FM/ TOC CTF- 111 MAF COC

[illegible] JUN 68
TO 3RD MARDIV COC
UUMSTA/PCU TOC
INFO UU/SEA/TIC MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. [illegible] SITREP 226, [illegible]H-[illegible] 200H JUNE 68
[illegible]
[illegible] CRITICAL MSG
1/1 [illegible] 103 58 D/1/1 XD 102572
H/1/1 XD 90EYP D/1/1 XD 925378
B/1/1 XD 918332
2/1 XD39
E/2/1 XD 1SB FLT XD 85 5405
H/2/1 CONLOY H/2X6 XD 920450
2/3 XD 855408
E/2/3 XD 855496 FLT XD 914402 H/2/3 XD 914383
H/2/3 XD 914383
H/2/4 XD 907185
2/4 XD 864351
E/2/4 XD 864351 H/2/4 XD 863443
H/2/4 XD 864351 H/2/4 XD 864351
3/4 XD 853408
E/3/4 XD 922160 L/3/4 XD 863488
H/3/4 XD 77743 H/3/4 XD 843354
C. AIR MARINES
A/1 XD 899271
H/1/4 XD 912231 D/1/4 XD 916334
H/1/4 XD 907277 D/1/4 XD 916342
3/9 XD 955292
E/3/9 XD 955292 H/3/9 XD 955292
H/3/9 XD 955292 L/3/9 XD 957293
B/1/3 XD 915219
D/1/3 XD 915219
H/1/3 XD 916518
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
OPNS IN ASNS ASSIGNED.
3. 3DF [illegible]
4. 1SF [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

214 CP XD862360

REC'D HEAVY PROBE ROM NORTH AND WEST OF PERIMETER BY
[illegible] ENEMY SED S/A, A/W, RPG'S, AND MORTARS.
[illegible] AFTER DARK.
[illegible] UNIT CONTROLLED TO
RECEIVE SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE AROUND PERIMETER. IN SEARCH
OF AREA [illegible] DOCUMENTS CONCERNING PLAN OF ATTACK:
PHASE I WAS AN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY 106MM PSN: PHASE IWWS
MASS ATTACK TO OVERRUN PSN. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A,
M-60, 60MM, 81MM, 105MM AND 155MM. ENEMY MASSED FOR
ATTACK WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SUPPORTING ARMS WHEN
DETECTED IN PLAIN SIGHT. FLARESHIP REMAINED ON STATION
[illegible] RESULTS: 7 KIA AT WIA (EVAC), 12NVA KIA (C).
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] TO ROP [illegible]
[illegible] ENEMY [illegible] PSN AT
[illegible]
(C) AT 0[illegible]H, CP 1/4, VIC XD 863455, REC'D
[illegible] ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR VIC XD 77140, UNIT REQ'D FIRE WITH
[illegible] AO ON STATION.
(C) AT 0[illegible]H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 863405, REC'D
2 RDS ENEMY MORTAR ROM VIC XD 791391. UNIT REQ'D
FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY MSN. AO CAME ON STATION TO
SEARCH FOR ENEMY LSN.
(C) AT 0[illegible]25H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 863408,
REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 782404. NO CAS.
UNIT REQ'D FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY MSN.
(C) AT 0[illegible]200H, CP3/4, VIC XD 862360,
REQUESTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY STORAGE AND HARBOR SITE
AT XD 863[illegible] AO DIRECTED FIXED WING STRIKES USING
BOMBS AND NAPALM. GOOD GT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
B. 4TH MARINES:
(C) AT 0[illegible]30H, B/1/4 VIC XD 899271, REC'D 3-[illegible]
RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 898283. UNIT REQ'D FIRE WITH 81MM
AND ARTY ON SUSP ENEMY PSN. RESULTS UNK.
(C) AT 0[illegible]30H, D/1/4, VIC XD 920283, OBS
ENEMY TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AREA APPEARS TO BE FRESHLY
LIVED IN BY AT LEAST 3 NVA. TUNNEL IS LOCATED IN A
[illegible] WITH A DRAW LEADING TO IT. "CORN" LOCATED TO PAST
OF TUNNEL. UNIT CALLED IN FIXED WING.
(C) AT [illegible]00H, A/1/4, VIC XD 912288, FOUND
[illegible] UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS, SOME LIVING BUNKERS AND SOME
[illegible] BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MESS

(Reel # 221.3.A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AREA AND IMPROVED ROAD AT XD 910286. 1 PERSONAL LETTER FOUND. UNIT CONTINUES TO SEARCH AREA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 080835H, C/1/12, COMMENCED HELI-LIFT TO LZ TORCH, VIC XD 911279, C/1/12 ARRIVED LZ TORCH AT 090935H.

B. AT 091035H, 1ST MAR CONVOY LEFT VSB FOR CA LU.

C. AT 091032NH, C/1/1, REACHED OBJ 7.

D. AT 091130H, CONVOY REC'D S/A FIRE VIC XD 920420 FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 925410.

5. PLANS: UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR.

USMC

225 KIA

928 WIA (EVAC)

191 WIANE

USA

WWT KIA

123 WIA (EVAC)

32 WIANE

2 MIA

ENE

1478 NVA KIA (C)

92 DET

25 POW

368 IWC

127 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNNV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

V
00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9115C 163 0131
ZNY CCCCC
RCV TOC-T-III MAF CO
O 110101Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/RCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I AL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP (U 221 091201-091200H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
4. REFER TO SCOTLAND II 220, PARA 3A, AT
091030H, CP 2/4, VIC XD 852368, MADE SWEEP OF AREA OF

CONTACT AND DISCOVERED 5 ADDITIONAL NVA BODIES MAKING
TOTAL FOR CONTACT 12 NVA KIA. RES: 5 NVA KIA CONF.
5. AT 091250H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 833467, RECD
APPROX 70 RDS 82MM MORT FM VIC XD 789403 AND
XD 789391 DURING PREVIOUS TWO HOURS. UNIT RETD FIRE
WITH 81MM MORT AND 105MM ARTY ON EN PSNS. RO
RPTD 2 SEC EXPLO CAUSED BY 81MM MORT
MSN ON XD 789403 AND 9 SEC EXPLO FROM 105MM
MSN AT XD 789391. UNIT CONTINUES TO CONDUCT MSNS ON
EN PSN.
3. AT 091345H, I/3/4, VIC XD 822403, SPTD
4 NVA ENTERING WOODED AREA IN VIC XD 807395. UNIT FIRED
105MM MSN A NVA. NVA MOVED INTO WOODED AREA. NEG
SURVEILLANCE.
ANRL AT 091315H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 8334 7, RECD 1
RD 82MM. UNIT RETD FIRE W/105MM ARTY MSN. RES
UNK.
5. AT 091420H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 833467, RECD 5
RDS 82MM MORT. UNIT RETD FIRE W/81MM AND 105MM
MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
6. LATE ENTRY: AT 091555H, LOVERUG 539,
2 A/C FM MAG-13, CONDUCTED A/S ON VIC XD 851338 WITH

51
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

100/90 COVERAGE RES IN 1 KBA.
7. AT 081742H, HELLBORNE 243,
CONDUCTED A/S ON VIC XD 905373 WITH 90/100 COV
RES IN ONE SEC EXPLO.
1. AU000700H LOVEBUG 301 F/W FROM MAG -13
CONDUCTED AXS ON XD 86935S UNCOVERING 6 HOLES AND 4
BUNKERS.
9. AT 090750H, HELLBORNE 2 A FLIGHT OF F/W
FROM MAG-12, CONDUCTED A/S ON VIC XD 8808234 AGAINST
ACTIVE MORT PSN WITH 100/100 COV.
10. AT 090900H, HELLBORNE 235, 2 44'S FM
MAG-12, CONDUCTED A/S ON RKT STORAGE AREA AT XD 852357
RES IN LARGE SEC EXPLO AND SEVERAL
SMALL ONES.
12. AT 090935H, LOVEBUG 515, FLIGHT FM
MAG-13 CONDUCTD A/S ON XD 857359 FOR 2/4. NO BDA.
13. AT 090950H, HELLBORNE 208, 2 44'S FROM
MAG-12, CONDUCTED CAS MSN FOR 2/3 ON XD 879375 WITH
100/100 COV.
14. AT 091612H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 823409 RECD
5 RDS INCOMING EST 82MM MORT. UNIT RETD FIRE W/ARTY
MSN. NEG RES.
15. AT 091340H, SPEEDING HOME, 3D FORCE RECON
TM, DISCOVERED LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 895438.
BUNKERS CAN HOLD 4-5 MEN. EST CO SIZE
COMPLEX OF 10-T BUNKERS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.
B. 4TH MARINES
1. AT 091000H, A/1/4, VIC XD 912889, RAN INTO
TRACES OF CS GAS THAT WAS ALREADY ON THE GROUND
APPARENTLY FM AIR STRIKE ON PREV DATE. GAS
BOTHERED TROOPS ONLY SLIGHTLY.
2. AT 090935H, 1/3, VIC XD 916334, FND 2
RADIOS AND OTHER COMM GEAR. UNIT WILL RET GEAR TO
S-2 AFTER PATROL.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 091115H, 1ST MAR ALERTED BALD EAGLE 2/1
FOR POSS COMMITMENT IN SUP OF LOG CONVOY.
B. AT 091440H, CONVOY DIRECTED TO RETURN TO KSB.
D. AT 091600H, CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSB.
E. AT 091500H, BALD EAGLE WAS DIRECTED TO STAND DOWN.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR: 225 KIA, 887 WIA MED, 123 USA,
WIA NE: 34 USA, 25 UA KIA.
ENEMY
1484 NVA KIA, 92 DET, 25 POW, 368 DET, 127 CSWC,
2 USA AND 2 USMC KIA.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#45

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9684C 1670110
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 150110Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 222 091801-092400H
1. [illegible]
2. SUMMARY
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 091655H, CP 3/4, VIC XD 803408, REC'D
2 RDS, EST 82MM MORT FM VIC XD 789382. UNIT
RETD FIRE W/ARTY MSN. RES UNK.
NEG CAS.
B. AT 091655, I/3/4, VIC XD 818393, FND
5. A FRAME BUNKERS 5X8X3 AND 3 OVERHEAD
BUNKERS 3X5X3. 5 A FRAME BUNKERS DESTD.
3 BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD WERE ALSO BLOWN.
C. AT 091445H, F/2/4, XD 866358 FND 1
7.62 HVY MG BIPOD. BIPOD WAS SENT TO S-2.
D. AT 091830H, 3/4 CP AT XD 803408 REC'D
1 RD 82MM. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON XD 781401 WITH
NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
E. AT 091800H, A/2/1 AT XD 844427 FND A
WELL CAMO HOLE 3X1 1/2 X 6' COVDRED
W/LOGS. BELIEVE HOLE USED FOR STORAGE PURPOSES.
F. AT 091120H, 1ST MAR LOGISTIC CONVOY
AT XD 925401 WAS HIT BY AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT XD
924404-926404. SECOND

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VEHICLE WAS HIT THE HARDEST REC INTENSE SAF, SATCHEL
CHARGES, CHICOM GRENS, B-40 RKTS. RETD
FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS HVY TANKS MUTE
GUNSHIPS AND F/W. CONVOY RETD TO LZ HAWK FOR
MED. CAS: 14 FR KIA, 7 FROM F/2/1, 1 FROM
TANKS, 2 FM MOTOR TANKS, 2 FM 1ST MARD IV,
PHOTO UNIT, 5 WIA MED, 13 NVA CONF.
4. SIG EVENTS:
~~FLIGHT OPNS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE HVY WITH TROOPS IN CONTACT,~~
~~IN SUPPORT OF AN AMBUSHED CONVOY AND LUCRATIVE~~
TGTS OBTAINED BY A/O'S, BUNKERS, TROOPS IN THE OPEN
~~TGTS OBTAINED BY A/O'S.~~
~~OPEN~~ AND A/W PSNS WERE PRIME TGTS. CAS FLIGHTS
DROPPD 213,150 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 35 MSNS
AND 71 SORTIES.
TPO FLIGHTS DROPPED 94,200 LBS OF ORDNANCE
IN 19 SORTIES W/ UNOBSERVED RES.
HELO OPNS WERE VERY HVY TRANSPORTING
~~451,020 LBS OF RESUPPLY 863 PASSENGERS IN 63 SORTIES~~
TOTAL BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 19 KBA, 16 SEC
EXPLO ONE WITH NUMEROUS EXPLO WHICH
WAS BELIEVED TO BE A RKT STORAGE AREA, 8 BUNKERS
~~AND 12 FIGHTING HOLES DESTD.~~
5. 5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CASTS:
KIA: 239 USMC, 25 UA
WIA MED: 937 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MED: 191 USMC, 34 USA
1 MIA USMC, 2 USA MIA
ENEMY
1450 NA KIA, 92 DET, 25 POW, 368 IWC, 127 CSWC.
GP-4
DT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND MR 5[illegible]C

CONFIDENTIAL
#108

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9140C 1630738
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 110330Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEMC CV TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 223 FM 1[illegible]1H - 1[illegible]H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0915[illegible]H, 2/4 AT XD 857361 FWD 1 7.62 MM HVY MG AND 1 NVA KIA
AT XD 857366, FWD 1 SMALL MORTAR PIT, 1 "A" FRAME BUNKER AND 1 NVA KIA.
DEST BUNKERS AND WIL FWD 7.62 HMG TO S-2.
RES: 2 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 CSWC
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 237 KIA, 937 WIA EVAC, 191 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1492 NVA KIA, 25 POW'S, 368 IWC, 12[illegible] CSWC
GP-4
BT

SNMN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
DE [illegible]
[illegible]
PCV [illegible] MAF COC
O 110835Z JUN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL
#109

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 224 FM 100800H - 101200H JUN 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. [illegible]
4. [illegible]
PLAT [illegible] WITH [illegible] SQD
[illegible] AND [illegible] TO SWEEP [illegible]
[illegible] ELIMINATED ENEMY [illegible] AT [illegible]
[illegible] THE [illegible] AND [illegible]
[illegible] ADDITIONAL FR KIA
REPORTED TO [illegible] K. [illegible] AND ADD [illegible]
NOT PREV REPORTED. [illegible] SEARCH OF AREA
AND FND 1 NVA KIA (C), [illegible] AK-47, A SMALL FIRON ADD KIT,
HYPODERMIC NEEDLE AND 4 JNI COM GRENADES. ADJUST CAS
TOTALS FOR CONTACT TO READ 14 FR KIA, 9 WIA EVAC AND 13 NVA KIA (C),
1 INC AND ADJUST CUMULATIVE CAS TOTALS AND ADD 2 FR KIA, 1 (C)
AND DELETE 1 WIA.

5. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT [illegible] 2/2/1 ARRIVED AT HILL 52.
B. AT [illegible] 2/2/3 ARRIVED AT HILL 471.
C. AT 101265H, 1/3/4 COMPLETED MOVE FROM HILL 52
VIC XD 822405 TO LZ [illegible] VIC XD 832413.
D. 100500H HELILIFTS HAVE SLIPPED TO "ON ORDER"
STATE DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
E. AT 100700H 2/1 COMMENCED MINESWEEP IN 59 AO
ALSO RT 9 AO TERMINATED SWEEP AT 100812H.
G. 4TH MARINES REPORTED ADDITIONAL 37 WIA EVAC NOT
PREV REPORTED RES: ADD 37 WIA EVAC.

6. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
7. CMULATIVE LOSSES:
(USMC) 239 KIA, 974 WIA EVAC, 191 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1495 NVA KIA, 25 POW'S, 92 DET, 369 IWC, 128 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 582

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 91420 1630632
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O [illegible]
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INOF UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II SITREP 225 131231H-131300H JUN67
1. LOCATIONS:
1ST MARINES
CP1/1 / YSB
1/1 YD 820450
A/1/1 YD 802443 C/1/1 XD 820450 PLT XD 843455
B/1/1 YD 778438 D/1/1 XD 803407
2/1 XD 848415
E/2/1 XD 821401 G/2/1 XD 848415
2/3 XD 893405
E/2/3 XD 845392 G/2/3 XD 893398 PLT YD 912402
F/2/3 YD 902393 H/2/3 XD 873392
2/4 XD 863361
E/2/4 YD 863361 G/2/4 YD 834419
F/2/4 YD 863361 H/2/4 XD 863361
3/4 YD 833417
I/3/4 YD 833417 L/3/4 XD 833417
K/3/4 YD 833417 M/3/4 YD 833417
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
COMBAT OPNSIN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
1/1 ASSUME
RESPONSIBILITY FOR COP'S ON HILLS
881 (S), 861 881 AND 889. 2/4 PREPARED FOR OPERATIONS
INF VICINITY YD 8830.

#110
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS;
A. LOVEBUG 325, FROM MAG-13, FLYING MSN FOR FINGERPRINT 31, AT 100900H CONDUCTED A/S ON XD 541275 WITH 100/100 COVERAGE RESULTING IN 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
B. AT 101525H, D/1/1 , VIC XD 935409, REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING 82 MM FROM VIC XD 791391. UNIT FIRED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. RES 2 WIA (EVAC).
C. AT 101300H, F/2/1 VIC XD 847436 FOUND 2 NVA/VIA(C) EST TO BE 1 MONTH OLD AND POSSIBLE KILLED BY ARTY. RESULTS: 2 NVA/VIA(C).
D. AT 10[illegible]H, SPEEDING HOME (3D FORCE RECON TM) FOUND 25-30 TREE MAN FIGHTING HOLES, BELIEVED TO BE OF COMPNAY SIZE. TEAM ALSO FOUND OLD NVA UTILITIES IN THE FIGHTING HOLE. TEAM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSEVATION AND CONTINUING MSN.
E.)/3/9 101115 AT XD 925304 WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX CAPT'D 7 POW'S, 1 AK-47
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 101253H, D1/1 COMMENCED HELILIFT FROM COP ON HILL 558 TO COP ON HILL 689, LIFT COMPLETE AT 1410H.
B. AT 101300H, CMD GROUP 3/4 AND L/3/4 COMMENCED HELIFIT FROM COP ON HILL 689 TO KSB. LIFT COMPLETE AT 101410H.
C. AT 101325H, B/1/1 COMMENCED HELILIFT FROM COP 881 (S) TO LZ TURKEY, XD 822413, LIFT COMPLETE AT 1410H.
D. AT 101340H, K/3/4 COMMENCED HELILIFT FROM COP ON HILL 881 (S) TO LZ TURKEY XD 822413. LIFT COMPLETE AT 101410HH,
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSES:
FR: (USMC) 239 KIA, 975 WIA EVAC, 191 WIA MINOR, (USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1497 NVA KIA, 32 NVA PW, 99 DET, 128 CSWC, 378 IWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 12 A.M.

0
00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9158C 1640021
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

0 120021Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 226, 101801H-102400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/1 YD 820450
A/1/1 XD 802443
B/1/1 XD 777437
C/1/1 YD 820450
D/1/1 YD 803409 H&S PLT XD HILL 950
2/1 YD KSB
E/2/1 XD 822402
F/2/1 YD KSB
G/2/1 YD KSB
H/2/1 XD KSB
2/3 YD 895405
E/2/3 XD 846393
F/2/3(-) 921419 PLT 913403
G/2/3(-) 895405 PLT 872398 PLT 903392
H/2/3 XD 874382
2/4 XD 864361
E/2/4 XD 864361
F/2/4 XD 864361
G/2/4 XD 834420
H/2/4 XD 864361
3/4 YD 835415 (ALL UNITS)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY OPNS FOR THIS 24 HOURS PERIOD WERE: A6/B6/C4/F20/J7/Q1/W2/X1/BB13/CC7.
3. CONTACTS:
4. AT 101310H, A MARINE FM B/2/1 AT XD 821443 WHILE HANDLING A .45 CAL PISTOL HAD A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEG, INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. RES: 1 WIA (EVAC) (MBG), (DO NOT ADD TO TOTALS).

10

#46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 101825H, B/2/1 AT XD 772438 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD 772447. FIRED 12 RDS 60MM HE, M-60 AND M-16 WITH UNK RES.
C. AT 101935H, 2/4 AT XD 862360 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AA FIRED DIRECTED AT A F/W A/C DURING AIRSTRIKE. FIRE WAS FROM AZIMUTH 271 DEGREES AT UNK RANGE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 110700H, TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL ASSUME OPCON 3/4 FROM 1ST MAR, AND WILL PASS OPCON 3/4 TO 4TH MAR AT 110701H.
B. FLIGHT OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE LIGHT TO MEDIUM. LITTLE CONTACT ON THE GROUND PROVIDED NO SIGNIFICANT TARGETS. LZ PREPS AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS WERE THE MAIN TARGETS 205,950 LBS OF ORDNANCE WAS DELIVERED IN 29 FLIGHTS AND 56 SORTIES. BDA WAS 37 BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE ROAD CUT AND ONE STRUCTURE DESTROYED.
TPQ FLIGHTS FOR THE PERIOD EXPENDED 96,250 LBS OF ORDNANCE IN 23 SORTIES.
HELO OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD WERE HEAVY DELIVERED 253,415 LBS OF CARGO ADD 205 PASSENGERS IN 50 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: 2/4 HELO ASSUALT FROM OBJ 8 VIC XD 863359 IN ADJACENT AREA. 3/4 HELILIFT OUT OF 1ST MAR AO TO PARTICPATE IN 4TH MAR PHASE II OF CURRENT OPN. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
239 KIA
976 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1497 NVA KIA (C)
97 DET
32 POW
370 IWC
128 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 12 A.M.

Q
OO UUMSEA UUMSE
DE UUMHVP 9157C 1640020
ZNY CCCCC

PCW TOC -T- III MAF COC

Q 120023Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCW TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

48

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II STIREP 227, 110001H-110600H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNITL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: AT 110215H-110430H, 1/4 AT LZ TORCH VIC XD 910277 REC'D S/A, SATCHEL CHARGES, RPG'S AND CHICOM GRENADES FM EST EN COMPANY. EN ATTACKED ON TWO SIDES. ASSAULT DIRECTED AT A/1/4 AND C/1/12. RET'D S/A, A/W, M-26, M-79, 60MM, 81MM, ARTY, FLARE SHIP ON STATION. CAS: 15 FR KIA, 30 WIA (SUBDIVISION INTO EVAC, NO EVAC NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME). EN CAS UNK. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS, CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PHASE I OF CURRENT OPNS SOUTH OF RTE 9 IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
REF MY SPEC REP S, PARA 3: 16 FR KIA, 30 WIA (EVAC),
FRIENDLY
USMC
256 KIA
1006 WIA (EVAC)
191 WIANE
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (EVAC)
34 WIANE
2 KIA
ENEMY
1497 NVA KIA (C)
97 DET
32 POW
370 WIC
123 CSWC
[illegible]
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
II UUMHVF 91630 1640023
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

51

C 120023Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 228, 110600H-111200H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
G/1/1 PLT XD 843455
H/2/3 XD 920419
G/2/3 XD 895405 PLT XD 903399
2/4 XD 88EUY
I/2/4 XD 883376 F/2/4 XD 883376
G/2/4 XD 883118 H/2/4 XD 883376
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 110545H, F/2/3, VIC XD 921419, OBSERVED 25 TO 30 NVA MOVING IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION AT XD 919407. ENEMY WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM AND 106MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
B. AT 110950H, D/1/1, VIC XD 834409, REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 789329. UNTIRET'D FIRE WITH 105MM ARTY MSN, NO CASUALTIES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 111113H, 2/4 COMMENCED HELILIFT FROM REGT'L OBJ 9 TO REGT'L OBJ 10 AT VIC XD 881372.
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUES HELILIFT TO OBJ 10. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S IAW MSN ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY
USMC
265 KIA
1006 WIA (E)
191 WIA (M)
USA
29 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIA (M)
2 MIA
ENEMY
1497 KIA NVA (C)
32 POW
97 DET
300 IVC
187 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
2ND [illegible]
FROM TOC -T- III MAF CCC
[illegible] JUN 68
TO 3RD MARDIV CCC
TO [illegible] CCC
INFO [illegible] III MAF CCC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible] II SITREP 229, 111201H-111800H JUNE 68.
[illegible] IDWS:
[illegible] NVA:
[illegible]
[illegible] 775.38
[illegible] 828.31
[illegible] 889.39
[illegible] 65
[illegible] 811.02
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 91 PLT XD 850192
[illegible] 22 PLT XD 915202
[illegible] 05 PLT XD 982298
[illegible] 82
[illegible]
[illegible] 882.82
[illegible] 77
[illegible] 19
[illegible] 77
1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUE TO
CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSTS ASSIGNED. 2/4 CONDUCTED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN VIC XD 882577.

[illegible]
[illegible] VIC [illegible] 404409, REC'D 14 RDS
[illegible] 1965, [illegible] RETD FIRE WITH 105 [illegible]
[illegible] RESULTS: 2 VIA (VAD).
5. [illegible] 111215H. D/1/1. VIC XD 804409 REC'D 9 RDS

4

HOVE COC
CHIEF
W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

DECLASSIFIED

82MM MORT FROM UI[redacted] 790390. UNIT RET'D FIRE [redacted]H 105MM
ARTY MSNS. RESULTS UNK.
C. AT 111230H, B/1/1, VIC XD 778438, REC'D 5 RDS
60MM MORTAR WHILE HELICOPTER WAS LANDING AT THEIR PSN.
DIRECTION FROM WHENCE THE RDS CAME COULD NOT BE
DETERMINED DUE TO ENGINE NOISE. NO CASUALTIES.
D. AT 111320H, D/1/1, VIC XD 803408, REC'D 8 RDS
70MM MORTAR FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. NO CAUSLTIES.
E. AT 111235H, E/2/4, VIC XD 883380, WHILE MOVING
TO OBJ 11 AT VIC XD 883385, DISCOVERED IMPROVISED
MINEFIELD CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADES AND TOHER
SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. UNIT DEATROYED MINEFIELD
WITH M-79 GRENADES AND M-26 GRENADES.
3 F. AT 110930H, 1/4, VIC LZ TORCH REC'D 50 TO 75
RDS 82MM. UNIT CALLED IN F/W AND CONDUCTED 81MM AND
60MM AND ARTY MSNS ON SUSP ENEMY PSNS. RESULTS: 14 KIA,
133 WIA (EVAC), 2 WIANE , THESES ARE
TOTAL FOR ENTIRE CONTACT FROM 0700H, 59 0830H TO INCLUDE
1 KIA, 33 WIA (EVAC) AND 1 WIANE FOR C/12.
IN PAR ADD 72 WIA (EVAC), ADD 2 WANE. ADD 28 NVA KIA (C).
5 H. AT 111055, 3/4 VIC XD 878293, K/3/4 ENGAGED
3-4 ENEMY AT VI C XD 876291 WITH S/A UNIT PRESENTLY SUPPORTING
ARMS. RES 2 FR KIA.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
2 A. AT 110700H, 1ST MAR CHOPPED OPCON 3/4 TO CG TFM
AND TFH CHOPPED OPCON EXR TO 4TH MARINES
5. PLANS: UNIT CONTACTS TO CONDUCT COMBATOPNS
IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIE CASUALTIES
USMC
255 KIA
1081 WIA (EVAC)
33 WIANE
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (S;
)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
1525 NVA KIA
97 DET
310 IWC
128 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

GO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9249C 1[illegible]
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 140201Z JUN 68 14 A.M.
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II STIREP 230, 111801H-112400H JUNE 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/1 YD 820450
A/1/1 YD 777458
C/1/1 YD 820450
D/1/1 YD 803409
2/1 YD VSB
E/2/1 YD 821402
F/2/1 XD VSB
G/2/1 YD VSB
H/2/1 YD VSB
2/3 YD 895405
E/2/3 YD 846393
F/2/3 YD 921402 PLT XD 913403 PLT XD 917413
G/2/3 YD 895405 PLT XD 872398 PLT XD 903397
H/2/3 YD 874382
2/4 YD 883376
E/2/4 YD 883385
F/2/4 YD 883376
G/2/4 YD 883376
H/2/4 YD 883376
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY OPNS FOR THIS 24 HOUR PERIOD WERE: A8/B8/C9/F35/I1/J-18/P1/24/Y1/AA12/BB42/CC12.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 111600H, F/2/3 YD 877378 FOUND FOUR LIVING BUNKERS AND A TREE WITH AN ARROW CARVED INTO IT, POSSIBLY INDICATING A WATER POINT NEARBY. H&I FIRES PLOTTED FOR AREA. DESTOYED BUNKER.

MOVE COC
CHIEF
N.O.
G-2 N.O.
SCPO
PO
ACTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 111730H, /2/1/1 1ST XD 77438 REC'D
AT 111°30H, B/1/1 AT XD 77438 REC'D
7 RDS 82 MM MISSLE HELOS WERE LANDING. CONDUCTED
81 MM MSN AND RAN F/W AS/S ON SSP EN POSIT AT
XD 772437 WITHNEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
C. AT 111542, B/1/1 XD 777438 REC'D 3
RDS 82 MM FM EN POSIT. REQUESTED AO. NEG CAS.D. L/3/9 AT 101115, XD 9253

CAPT'D 2 NVA POW'S 400 LBS NEW
CLOTHING, RAIN GEAR, 20 PR NVA JUNGLE BOOTS, 15 PR
SANDALS, 20 NVA PACKS, 250 LBS RICE, 15 LBS SALT, 20 LBS SUGAR,
10 OBS TOBACCO, 25 LBS MED SUPPLIES, 150 LBS TNT,
75 BLASTING CAPS, 1000 FT DT CORD, AND TIME FUZES,
2 PICKS, 2 SHOVELS, 2 AXES, 15 SLEEPING BAGS,
15 LBS DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS, POW'S AND GEAR
OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE TO S-2. RES: 2 NVA POW.
E. AT 111205H, A/1/3 AT XD 914343 FND ONE
CHICOM LMG, 1 NVA PACK AND ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES.
RET'D TO S-2.
6 E. AT 111600H, 1/3/4 AT XD 877297 REC'D
AK-47 FIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH A/W RESULTING IN
1 NVA KIA (C). NEG FR CAS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEG RESULTS.
7 F. AT 112100H, A/1/4 A LZ TORCH DETECTED
MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. REC'D SAF. RET'D
60 MM, 105 MM, AND ARTY. FLARE SHIP ON STATION. CAS: 1 WIA (E)
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FR
USMC
25 KIA
1082 WIA (E)
193 WIANE
EN
25 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIANE
2 KIA
EN
1526 KIA (C) NVA
99 DET
34 POW
370 IC
129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R UUUUU
DE UUMHUA 9268E 1551[illegible]
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TC -T- III MAF CCC
O 141501Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV CCC
TO UUMSEM/FCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CCC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 251 FM 130001H - 120600M JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 120150H - 112350H B/2/1 LP AT YD 833410 OBSV'D 2 NVA
1050 METERS FORWARD OF LINES. NVA APPERED TO BE PROBING OUTER
WIRE. ALSO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN DRAW NOT WELL AIMED. APPEARS EN DID NOT
KNOW LOCATION OF LP. TPS RADAR DETECTED 5 NVA APPROX [illegible] METERS
FORWARD OF LINES MOVING AWAY FM KSCM. FIRED [illegible], 60MM, 81MM AND ARTY
WITH NEG SUREVELLIANCE. NEG CAS.
B. AT 120455H, B/1/1 AT YD 775438 RECV'D 2 RNDS
SCTT FM EN POSIT. NEG ACTION TAKEN AND NEG CAS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 120505H, RECON PTM KNIFE BOY AT YD 834234 HEARED MECH MVT
300 METERS TO ITS NORTH WEST HEADING WEST. BELIEVE TO BE TRACKED
VECH. TM SWEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
B. AT 111940H, 112305H, AN 112335H, RQ 10
MSNS WERE CONDUCTED BY BIRDS YD 894270, YD 938283 AND YD 871388
RESPECTIVELY.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
KIA: USMC: 255 KIA, 1052 WIA EVAC, 193 WIA MINOR,
USAV 23 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR
ARVN:

1526 KIA, 99 DET, 34 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
OPN
BT

COMFIDENTIAL

#128

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 826

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9751C 1680537
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 160537Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/CCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 232 FM 120601 H - 121200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 120830H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 5 RNDS

60MM MORT, NO CAS AND RES UNK.
B. AT 120850H, D/1/1 VI XD 803408 RECV'D 19 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 776406, RESULTNG IN 1 WIA EVAC.
UNIT FIRED 79 RNDS 105MM AT SUSP EN PSN WITH UNK RES.
C. AT 120915H, B/1/1 VIC XD BUUUREU RECV'D 4 RNDS
60MM FROM VIC XD 771477. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN WITH
UNK RES.
D. AT 120935H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 5 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 776406. UNIT RENTD FIRE WITH 105MM MSN
AO REQUESTED AND THERE WERENO CAS.
E. AT 120130H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803403 RECV'D 11 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 793395. B/1/1 DIRECTING AO TO NE
PSN.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 255 KIA, 1083 WIAEVAC, 193 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1526 NVA KIA, 99 DET, 34 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNNXX

89 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 828

#94

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9752C 1680538
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 160538Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEAA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I AL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 233 FM 121201H - 121800 H JUN YI
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
4TH MARINES REPORT TO TFH ADD 6 KIA, 8 WIA EVAC, AND 1 WIA MINOR.
THEY WERE NOT PREV REPORTED AND ALSO ADD 35 NVA KIA (C) ALSO NOT PREV
REPORTED.

AT 121500H, D/1/1 VIC XD 804408 RZ'D 2 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 782410 UNIT DID NOT FIRE COUNTER
MORT DUE TO THE AO IN THE AREA. RES: 2 WIA MINR.
AT 121615H, G/2/1 VIC YSCB RECV'D 4 RNDS (EST RMT)
FROM DIR 4300 MILS IMPACTIN G ON AIRSTRIP.
FSCC NOTIFED AND OF DIRECTION FOR POSSIBLE COUNTER BTRY.
THERE WERE NO CAS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 121750H, CONVOY (AO AO) SPOTTED ARTY
PIECES AT XD 741326 AO DIRECTING 8" ARTY ON EN
PSN AT THIS TIME RES UNK AT THIS TIME.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR (USMC) 310 KIA, 1218 WIA EVAC, 227 WIA MINOR, 3 MIA
EN: 1620 NVA KIA, 298 DET, 34 POW'S, 8353 IWC, 117 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 16 A.M.

MOVE COC
DEP CHIEF
OPS W.O.
GPE W.O.
DCPO
APC
ACTION

#12

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9719C 1671306
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 151306Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 234 FM 121800H - 122400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
FLIGHT OPERTIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE MODERATE DURING THE DAY.
LITTLE GROUND CONTACT AND A LACK OF AO'S ON STATION CUT DOWN
ON AVAILABLE TGTS. A REMINDER TO ALL SERIOUS ASSEPCTS
OF CAS IS GIVEN A MISHAP WITH 3/4 CAUSING
1 FR KIA AND 1 9 WIA .CAS DROPPED 226,800 LBS OF ORD
IN 62 SORTIES AND 31 MISSIONS. BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 22 BUNKERS
3 MORTAR, 2 A/W SITES DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S.
TPQ FLIGHTS ACCOUNT FOR 66,000 LBS OF ORDANANCE
IN 15 MSNS, 16 SORTIES WITH UNOBSERVABLE RES.
HELO OPERATIONS WERE HVY WITH A ONE BN TACTICAL
LIFT AND A ONE BN ADMIN LIFT.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1107 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR,
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 99 DET, 34 POW, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 16 A.M.

ACTION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9718C 1671305
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 151305Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II UITREP NR 235 FM 130001H - 130600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 130040H, 2/3 CP AT XD 895406 RECV'D
1 INC GRENADE. RETN'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND .50 CAL
MG WITH NEG RES AND CAS WERE 1 WIA EVAC.
4. SIG EVENTS: REMAIN THE SAME (NONE)
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 99 DET, 34 POW, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 16 1968

MOVC CHIEF
C-3 W.O.
C-2 W.O.
DCPO
ACTION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9717C 1671304
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 151304Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/MV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#15 CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 236 FM 130601H - 131200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 131115H, D/1/1 VIC XD 804408 RECV'D
3 RNDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 80400. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH

20 RNDS 81MM ON EN PSN. RES UNK AND AO CAME ON STATION.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 131200H, 1ST MARINES CHOPPED OPCON
G/2/4 TO 2/4 FROM 2/1.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MNOR, 2 MIA

EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 199 DET, 34 POW, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ARCHIVE FILE
ACTION

16 A.M.

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9716C 1671303
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 151303Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#22 CONFIDENTI

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 237 FM 131201H - 131800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACS:
A. AT 131403H, CORAL BUSH, VIC XD 785497 FND A TUNNEL COMPLEX GOING INTO A MOUNTAIN. IT MEASURED 3 FT WIDE BY 5 FT HIGH AND APPERAED TO HAVE BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY. UNIT REPORTED COMPLEX AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.
B. AT 131530H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 2 RNDS 82MM. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORT BTRY WITH 39 RNDS 81MM.
C. WT 131500H, G/2/1 VIC VSCB RECV'D 2 RNDS ARTY EST 122MM FROM DIR 4200 MILS. UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 131400H, T/1/11 CHOPPED OPCON T/1/11 TO 4TH MARINES.
C. AT 131500H, L/4/12 MSN OF D/S 4TH MARINES CHANGES TO D/S 1ST MARINES.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR. (USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 298 DET, 34 POW, 354 IWC, 117 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 16 A.M.

MOVE COC
CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
ACTION

00 UUMSEA MSEM
DE UUMHVP 9714C 1671301
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 151301Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEMC CV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#25

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 239 FM 140001H - 140600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: AT 131645H, M/3/9 AT YD 910258 CAPTURED 1 POW WALKING ALONG TRAIL. AT XD 918263, I/3/9 CAPTURED 2 POW'S HIDING IN A BUNKER. WILL RETURN CAPTURED 2 POW'S TO 4TH MARINES S-2 FOR INTERROGATION, RES: 3 NVA POW.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 102 DET, 37 POW, 370 OWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED JUN 16 A.M.

HOVC COC
CHIEF
C. O.
C. O.
ACTION

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9715C 1671302
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T-III MAF COC
O 151302Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/CCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 240 FM 140601H - 141200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 140815H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408, RECV'D 8 RNDS P 60MM MORT FROM TWO MORTAR PSNS AT XD 779404 AND XD 782393. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MSNS. AC ON STATION.
B. AT 141000H, G/2/1 VIC KSCB RECV'D 6 RNDS 130MM ON AIR STRIP OUTSIDE OF PERIM FROM VIC CO ROC. UNIT NOTIFIED KSCC AND COUNTER BTYR WAS CONDUCTED.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 140720H, 1ST MAR CHOPPED OPCON 2/4 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL.
B. AT 140720H, TASK FORCE HOTEL CHOPPED OPCON 2/4 TO 4TH MARINES.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMMATIVE LOSSES:
FR (USMC) 263 KIA, 1198 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 102 DET, 372 INC, 37 POW, 129 CSWC
GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

QQ UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9744C 168053Ø
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 16Ø53ØZ JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F ID E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 34 1 FM 141201H - 141800H JUN 68

#82

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FROM 141135H, TO 141150H, B/1/1 VIC XD 777437, RECV'D 2 RNDS 60MM MORT FIRE FROM VIC XD 771456. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MSN ON EN PSN. RES UNK.
B. AT 141344H, B/1/1 VIC XD 777437 , RECV'D 10-15 RNDS .50 CAL FROM VIC XD 783443, AS CHOPPERS WAS LANDING ON HILL. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 106MM RR MSN AND UHIE GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED TO OBS AREA.
C. AT 141330H, G/2/1 VIC YSCB , RECV'D 2 RNDS 130MM ARTY FROM CO ROC. FSCC NOTIFIED AND COUNTR BTRY MSN FIRED.
D. FROM 141410H, TO 141445H, CP 2/1 VIC YSCB RECV'D 27 RNDS EST 130MM ARTY FROM CO ROC. NO CAS . FSCC WAS NOTIFIED AND COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON CO ROC.
E. AT 141405H, G/2/3 VIC XD 827397, OBSV'D 6 RNDS IMPACT AT BRIDGE 35, YD 862398. RNDS APPEARED TO COME FROM CO ROC. FSCC WAS NOTIFIED AND FIRED COUNTER BTRY AND AT CO ROC.

F. AT 141425H, CORAL BUSH, 3RD FORCE RECON TM, VIC XD 786497, REPORTED HAVING SPOTTED NUMEROUS TRAILS 700M NORTH OF HILL 852. TM KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION AND CON'T MSN AT 141540H, CORAL BUSH, VIC XD 786497 SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC IN GREEN UTILITIES OBSERVING AREA TO HIS SOUTHWEST. SUBJ APPEARED TO HAVE A SHINY OBJECT BELIEVED TO BE BINOCULARS. EN ALSO HAD A RIFLE WITH SLING, TM OBSV'ING AREA AND CON'T MSN.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MNOR, 2 MIA

EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 102 DET, 37 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#83

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMRUP 9725C 1606531
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T III MAF COC
O 160531Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 342 FM 141801H- 142400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 141705H, D/1/1 AT XD 803409 RECVD 4 RNDS 82MM RETN'D FIRE WITH 81MM ON XD 775404. NEG SURVEILLENCE. CAS WERE 1 WIA EVAC.
B. AT 142100H, VSCB RECV'D 3 RNDS MED ARTY REQUESTED COUNTER BTRY AND FIRE WITH NEG CAS.
C. AT 141950H, A/1/1 AT XD 803443 RECV'D 4 RNDS 60MM FM UNK EN POS. NEG CAS AND NEG ACTION TAKEN.
D. AT 141815H, RECON TM CORAL BUSH AT XD 786497 WAS SPOTTED BY 2 NVA APPROX 35 METERS TO IT'S SOUTH. TM MOVED APPROX 50 METERS TO LZ AND WAS FOLLOWED. TM THREW 2 GRENADES WITH NEG RES. TM WAS EXTRACTED AND THERE WERE NO CAS.
E. AT 142205 H, G/2/1 AT XD 836418 RECV'D 2 RNDS 82MM APPROX 6 MIN APART FROM UNK EN POS. REQUESTED COUNTER BTRY AND THERE WERE NEG CAS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
LIGHT CONTACT BY GROUND UNITS THROUGHOUT THE DAY PROVIDED CAS FLIGHTS WITH LITTLE CLOSE ACTION. MORT SITES A/W POSITIONS AND BUNKERS COMPLEXES WERE MAIN TGTS. AN EARLY MORNING BY ASSUALT 7 MILES SOUTH OF VSCB PROVIDED THE LARGEST PORTION OF CAS. WHIE GUNSHIPS SILENCED 1 .50 CAL SITE AS THE LANDING WS TAKING PACE. AND FIXED WING SILENCED ONE TWIN .50 CAL SITE AT NANCY IN 36 FLIGHTS AND 72 SORTIES. BDA WAS THREE .50 CAL SITES, 20 BUNKERS, 1 A/W SITE. STORAGE AREA AND 2 ROAD CUTS. TOP FLIGHTS EXPENDED 64,500 LBS OF ORDANANCE IN 15 SORTIES WITH UNOBSV'D RESULTS.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
UR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR. 2 MIA
EN: 1561 NVA KIA, 102 DET, 37 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNNKKKKKK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 821

85

CONFIDENTIAL

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9746C 1680532
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
[illegible]
TO 1ST MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 343 FM 150001H - 150600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
4. AT 1200H. L/3/9 AT XD 903258 FND BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 8 GRASS HUTS (4X8'S) ENCIRCLED BY 1-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. POSSIBLE NVA HOSPITAL AND OR AID STATION. THERE WERE MANY BLOODY

BANDAGES 2-3 WEEKS OLD. AT XD 904255 FND 14 SHALLOW GRAVES WITH 14 NVA BODIES AND A BURNED OUT VILLE. AT XD 902253 FND SIGN OF TREE "K-6" WITH ARROW POINTING WEST. AT XD 893251 FND A 16-18 FOOT WIDE ROAD WITH WELL USED TRAIL ALONG SIDE. CHECKED RD FM XD 898226 TO XD 899246 FINDING 500 -1-2 MAN BUNKERS SPACED APPROX 10-15 METERS TO EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD. AT XD 898266 FND 400 LBS OF AMMONIUM NITRAT, 300 FEET OF DET CORD, FUZES , BLASTING CAPS, SHOVELS AND AXES. ALSO FELLED 12 TREES ACROSS ROAD AND DEST

STONE BRIDGE AT XD 897260.RES: 14 NVA KIA (C).
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 263 KIA, 1108 WIA EVAC, 199 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR , 2 MIA.
EN: 1575 NVA KIA, 102 DET, 37 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9753C 1680700
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 160700Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 344 FM 150601H - 151200 H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 150845H, AMANDA , 3RD FROCE RECON, UPER LEFT XD 9743, LOWER RIGHT XD 9930, WAS INSERTED INTO ZONE AND ALL COMM WAS LOST. CHATTER BOX 6-1, A CH -46 RECV'D A/W FIRE FROM OVER ZONE. FIXED WING CALLED ON STATION AND EXTRACTION WAS ATTEPTED AND COMPLETED AT 150910H.
B. FROM 150722H - 150820H, CP 2/1 VIC MSCN RECV'D

30 RNDS EST 130MM FROM DIRECTION 4100 MILS VIC CO ROC. FSCC NOTIFIED AND FIRED 8" AND 175 MM COUNTER BTRY FIRE.

C. AT 150815H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 4 RNDS 82MM FROM VVIC MF 785400. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 15 RNDS 81MM AND CONDUCTING H&I'S IN AREA OF EN FIRE.
D. AT 151020H, OLD COLONEL, 3RD FORCE RECON TM , VIC XD 696567, MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. FIRE WAS EXCHANGED TM BROKE CONTACT AND TM MOVED TOWARDS LZ TO WAIT EXTRACTION.
4 AT 150935H, LOVEBUG 304 FLIGHT OF F/W FROM MAG-13 DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT 27, CONDUCTED A/S ON 4

XD 868262 RESULTING IN 4 KBA. AO BELIEVES MANY MORE. 3/4 TO CHECK AREA.
E. A T 150945H, LOVE BUG 518 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING FEOM MAG13 CONDUCETD A/S ON XD 954457 RESULTING

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN 1 .50 CAL DEST.
F. FROM 150800H - 150815H, FINGERPRINT 32 DIRECTED
3 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON VIC 864624 RESULTING IN 6 KBA'S.
F. AT 150555H, 3/4 VIC XD 880267, RECV'ING
PROBE CONSISTING OF 5 NVA WITH S/W AND A/W. UNIT
RETURING FIRE WITH S/A AND 81MM. UNIT REQUESTED
AO AND GUNSHIPS AT 161615H, 3/4 STILL IN CONTACT.
EN LOCATION VIC XD 875615. FIGHTING DROPPED
OFF TO SPORADIC S/A FIRE. FR CON'T TO RETURN FIRE
WITH S/A, AND A/W AND 60MM AND 81MM AND ARTY MSN.
UNIT REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT. AT 151645H, 3/4 REMAINED
IN CONTACT. EN ON TREELINE AND 1 MORT TUBE.
AO CAME ON STATION SUPPORTING ARMS SMALL ARMS AND A/W CON'T
TO BEAR ON EN LOCS. CAS AT THIS TIME
WERE 1 KIA AND 4 WIA EVAC. AT 151737H, 3/4 OBSV'D
MORT TUBE DEST AND CONDUCTED FURTHER FIRE MSNS
IN VIC XD 879266. CONTACT ENDED APPROX 150930H. RECV'D
4 KIA AND 6 WIA EVAC. 13 NVA KIA (C) AND 3 POW'S. INITIAL
INTEROGATION OF POW'S INDICATE THAT 100 NVA MASSED
UP FOR PREDAWNATTACK.
F. AT 150700H, G/2/4 VIC XD 850238 CHECKED AREA WHERE
AMBUSHED HAD BEEN SPRUNG AND EARLEIR WITH NEG RES.
FR CAS WERE 4 WIA MINOR.

NEY + RCS

2+2

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 267 KIA, 1114 WIA EVAC, 303 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 1698 NVA KIA, 105 DET, 40 POW'S, 370 IWC, 129 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JUN 18 8 A.M.

SHOVC COC
CP CHIEF
ACTION

#4

CONFIDENTIAL

DC UUMSEA
DE RUMHVP 9800C 169140Z
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 171401Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEMXPCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CCC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 245 151201-151800H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 150830H, G/2/1, VIC YSB, RECD 4 RDS EST
130MM FROM CO ROC HIRECTION 4300 MILS
AT CO ROC AND 105MM MSN ON VIC YD 850413 SUSPECTED FO PSN.
RES 1 WIA MED.
B. REFER TO SCOTLAND II SITREP 244 PAR 3D.
TM EXTRACTED AT 0700GTH. TM KILLED 1 NVA WEARING GRN
UTIL BUSH COVER AND CARRYING AN AK-47. ADD
1 NVA KIA.
C. REF TO SITREP 344 PARA 3F ADD 5 WIA MED.
1 RPD, 1 AD-47, 0 CRBINE WERE ALSO CAPTURED ADD 1 CSWC.
2. IWC.
D. AT 151015H, 3/4, VIC XD 880267, RECD SPORADIC
SNIPER FIRE WHILE PERPARING Y SWEEP AREA. RES
3 KIA FR.
E. AT 151025H, 3/4, REPORTED THAT SPORADIC POCKETS
OF RESISTENCE CONTINUE TO HARASS FR PSN. UNIT
PREPARING TO SWEEP IN FRONT OF PSN. 0 M RES
FOR THIS CONTACT AS OF 151025H ARE 7 KIA, 32 WIAMED.
13 NVA KIA, 3 POW'S, 15 AK-47'S, 6 RPD 2 SKS RIFLES.
CARRYING CASES, IN PARA 6 THIS SITREP ADD 26 WIA STATUS
NOT NOWN. CARRIED AS EVAC, 36 NVA KIA, 6 CSWC, 13 IWC.
F. AT 151115H, M/3/4, VIC XD 880267, WHILE SWEEPING
AREA MADE CONTACT WITH SNIPER AND CAPTURED 4 PWO'S.
SNIPER AT VIC XD 877262. REF PARA 3 A THIS SITREP.
G. AT 151135H, M/3/4, VIC YD 871255, FO CALLED IN
ARTY MSN AT 141825H AND RPTD OBSERVING 6 NVA WIA CONF.
H. AT 151330Z/4 VIC YD 872227, DEST CROSSING
AND ALSO A CROSSING AT XD 873227.

NLT 22

(see 251, 3.D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I. AT 151310H, E/2/4 VIC YD 884224, WHILE SEARCHING BRANCH OF ROAD FND TROOP AND ORDNANCE SATING AREA AT END OF ROAD. AREA COPLETELY UNDER CANOPY. UNIT FND 4-3 MAN BUNERS AND 6 VERY LARGE BUNERS. RAD HAS FOOTPRINTS, TRUCK AND BULLDOZER TRACKS.
J. AT 151335H, 3/4 VIC YD 880267, RECD 7 RDS EST 82MM, FM VIC YD 860265. UNIT RETD FIRE W/ARTY MSN. RES 2 WIA STATUS NOT NOWN CARRIED AS EVACS.
K. AT 151215H, 2/4 VIC YD 873227, FND 50-65 LARGE BUNERS, 4 MAN LIVING TE E, 1 BUNER SHOWED SIGN OF HABITATION WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. UNIT ALSO FND 3 BICYCLES CHINESE TYPE AND 30 ENGINEER TOOLS, SHOVELS AND PICKS, PLUT 3 SIGNS POINTING AT TRAIL TO HARBOR SITE.
L. AT 151225H, M/24 VIC XD 880267, SPTD 4 NVA RUNNING NORTH AT VYC XD 875275. UNIT CONDUCTED FIXED WING ON EN LOC. RESUNK.
M. AT 111159H, M/3/4, VIC XD 880267, WHILE CLEARING AREA IN FRONT OF LINES, RED SAF FM NVA PLAYING DEAD. PTL WAS CALLED BACK TO EVACUATE 3 WIA'S AND CALL IN 60MM MORT TO PREC AREA AND THEN TO CONT MSN. RES 3 WIA MED.

N AT 151404H, 3/4 VIC XD 880267, RECD 3 RDS 82MM FRO YD 867265. UNIT FIRED ARTY MSN. AIR STRIKES TO BE CONDUCTEDM
4. SIG EVENTS:
!. AT 151515H, 2A4'S USAF DIRECTED BY COVEY 23, CODUCTED A/S ON XD 732327 WITH 100/10E COV RES IN 1 SEC FIRE. AFTER THE F4'S LEFT, COVEY OBSERVED ONELARGE SEC EXPO. TGT FOR THIS MSG WAS SUPEC 130MM GUN EXPLACEMENT.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
270 KIA, 1170 WIAMED, 303 WIA MINOR.
ENEMY
1741 NVA KIA, 109 DET, 44 POW, 387 IWC, 135 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9801C 1691402
ZNY CCCCC
P 171402Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 246, 151801-152400H
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 150745H, 1/1/1 A VSB RECD 4 RDS 122MM ARTY.
TANKS FIRED 90MM COUNTER BTRY ON CO ROC W/NEG SURV.
RES 2 WIA MINOR.
B. AT 151530H, D/1/1 AT XD 803408 RECD ONE RND 82MM.
FIRED 10 RDS 81MM ON XD 791401 WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
NEG CAS.
C. AT 151945H, F/2/1 AT VSB OBS 3 NVA AT XD 843405
MOVING INTO A DRAW. CONCURTED ARTY MSN W/NEG SURV.
D. AT 152115H, F/2/1 A VSB RECD 2 IWC GRENADES FM
XD 852111. FIRED M-79 INTO AREA AND OBS W/STARLGIT
SCOPE.
NEG RES.
E. AT 152130H, E/2/3 AT XD 846394 DETECTED SUSP EN
MOVE AT XD 3852896. FIRED 105MM MSN. WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
F. FINAL REORT ON 3/4 CONTACT THIS DAY INDICATED THAT
EN BROKE CONTACT AT 150853H. THEREAFTR UNITS SWEPT
BATTLE FIELD AND ENGAGED SMALL POCKETS OF EN RESISTANCE.
ALL CONTACT BROKEN AT 151530H. TOTAL CAS
FOR ENTRIRE CONTACT: 16FR KIA, 58 WIA MED, 3 WIA NE.
NMIA.

#149

CONFIDENTIAL

26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

186 NVA KIA, 101 BY GROUND TROOPS, 35 KBA, 50 BY ARTY.
7 POW, 44 IWC, 13 CSWC. ADJUST CUM CAS TOTALS AS
FOLLOWS: ADD 8 FR KIA, 12 WIA MED, 3 WIA NE, 1 MIA, 124 NVA KIA
6 CSWC, 27 IWC.
4. SIG EVENTS:
FLIGHT OPNS WERE HVY FOR
THIS PERIOD. EARLY MORNING CONTACTS W/ TH OF VSB BY
3/ MAR STARTED THE ACTY MAR WERE IN
CLOSE CONTACT FM 20-50 METERS WITH AN ET EN BN.
FIXED WING MOVING THEIR STRIKES
WAS SHIFTE TO THE EN REAR AND MOVING THEIR STRIKES
TOWARD FR LINES. THIS PROVED EXTREML WELL AS ROUTES
OF RETREAT WER CUT OFF AND ANY MOT OF THE EN WAS
FIRED AT BY GROUND TROOPS OR AIR STRIKES. ONE SUPS
ARTY SITE AT XD 732317 WAS HIT BY COMBINED MARINE CORPS
AND AIR FORCE FLIGHTS RES IN SEC EXPLO
AND A SEC FIRE. CAS OPNS SET A HIGH FOR THE
PERIOD W/A COMBINATION OF FP, COVEY, TAF TACA AND
FAC CONTROLING 106 SORTIES IN 54 MSNS EXPENDING
325,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE ON ASSORTED TGTS. BDA FOR THE
DAY WAS 39 KBA, 10 SEC YELD, 7 IGHTING HOLES
4 ROAD CUTS, 4 MORT SITES, 3 A/W SITES, 2 BRIDGES DESTD
1 BRIDGE DAMGED, 1 .50 CAL DESTD, AND ONE PREV
MENTIONED HVY ARTYPIECE PROBABLY DESTD.
TPS OPNS WERE LIGHT W/46,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE
DROPPED IN 11 MSNS. ONE SEC EXPLO WAS
OBS ON A MOR SITE DROP.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIAC 2780 SMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1162 USMC, 1230 USA
WIA NE: 305 USMC, 34 UA
MIA 1 USMC, 2 USA
ENEMY
1865 NVA KIA, 100 ET, 44 POW, 414 IWC, 142 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHO 9805C 1691406
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 171406Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 247,, 160001-160600H
1. LOC:SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KI: 278 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1152 USMC, 123 USA
WIA NEC 306 USMC, 34 USA
1 USMC, 2 USA MIA
ENEMY
102 DET, 1865 NVA KIA, 44 POW, 414 IWC, 142 CSWC.
6-4
BT

#197

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#146

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9803C 1691403
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 171403Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INF UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 248 160601-161200H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 161030H, B/1/1 VIC XD 777437, DONDUCTED TPQ10 STRIKE NORTH EAST OF HILL 881 S DRIVING 2 NVA INTO OPEN. UNIT TOOK NVA UNDERFIRE W/81MM MORT MSN. RES UNK. TPQ CONTROLLED BY CC.
2 A4'S DRCCTED 2 2.75" FFAR'S, 2 5" ZUNI'S AND 8 500 GP BOMBS W/0.1 SEC DELAY.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. CC "D" CONDUCTED 3 FLIGHTS OF A4'S AND 1 FLIGHT OF F4'S BETWEEN 152031H AND 160335. TGTS WERE MORT PSNS AT XD 771401 ONE SEC FIRE WAS CAUSED BY 4 2,00 BOMBS ON SUSP MORT PSN AT XD 771401. THE SANK B CONTROLLED TWO FLIGHTS OF A4'S AND F4'S 1 FLIGHT OF F4'S DROPPED 4 500 GP BOMBS ON SUSP MORT PSN AT XD 766457 AND 1 OF F4'S DROPPED 12 250 BOMBS ON KNOWN EN ASSEMBLY AREA AT XD 743427.
B. FROM 160650H TO 160815H, FINGERPRINT 54 DIRECTED 3 FLIGHTS OF F4'S AND 1 FLIGHT OF A4'S ON TGTS IN VIC XD 875269 IN SUP OF 3/4 ACTIVITIES ON THIS DATE. 44 250 OMBS 82.-5" FFARS, 8 5" ZUNI'S AND 6 500 FIRE BOMBS WERE EXPENDED IN THESE CAS MSNS.
C. AT 760830H, H/2/3, DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF F4'S ON TGT AT XD 764369.
D. AT 160910H, FINGERPRINT 31, DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF A4'S ON BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 794214. TGT COV WAS 100/90 W/8 SNAKEYES AND 4 500 FIRE BOMBS. 13 BUNKERS WERE DAMAGED.
E. REF SITREP NR 246 DELETE 1 MIA ADD 1 KIA.
5. C LANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 278 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1162 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 206 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
1863 NVA KIA, 109 DET, 44 POW, 414 IWC, 142 CSWC.
GP-
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9804C 1691405
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 171405Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
T O UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II STIREP 249 OY1101-161800H JUNE 68.

CONFIDENTIAL

#143

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. HELO OPNS FOR 15 JUNE FLEW 69 SORTIES CARRYING 554 PAX AND 196,237 OF CARGO.
B. AT 161225H, LOVEBUG 311, 2 F4'S FROM MAG-13, DIRECTED BY HELLBORNE 501 DROPPD 12 250 BOMBS WITH DELAYED FUZE AND 8 5" ZUNI PODS ON UNDER WATER BRIDGE AT XD 690378 RES IN 100/100 COV. BRIDGE WAS DESTD.
C. FROM 160955H TO 161053H, FINGER PRINT 31 DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF A'S ON TGTS ALONG ROAD IN SOUTHERN POTION OF SCOTLAND II AO DESTROYNG 4 BUNKERS, CAUSING ONE SEC EXPLOSIG AND MAKING 2 ROAD CUTS.
D. FROM 161325H TO 16450H, FINGER PRINT 32 DIRECTED 3 FLIGHTS ON F4'S AND 2 FLIGHTS OF A4'S ON AMMO DUPPLY POINTS IN VIC XD 229 AND YD 9227. 64 250 BOMBS MIXED FUZE, 19 5" ZUNI'S, 2 MK-4 GUN PODS AND 8 500 FIRE BOMBS WERE DROPPED ON SUP TGTS IN THESE GRID SQUARES RES IN 1 PALLET OF 82MM MORT DESTD AND 2 ADDITIONAL SEC EXPLO.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
KR KIAC 278 USMC, 25 USA

WIA MED : 1162 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 206 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
1365 NVA KIA, 109 DET, 44 POW, 414 IWC, 142 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM UUMSEA DUMSEM
DE UUMUVS 98790 1710238
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 190238Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/FCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

60 CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 250 161180H-162400H
1. LOCATIONS:
E/2/3 YD 848392
F(-) 2/3 YD 914403, PLT YD 912418, PLT YD 922402
G (-) 2/3 YD 895405, PLT YD 873393, PLT YD 903397
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THERE AFTER CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AO'S. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY OPNS FOR THIS 24 HOUR PERIOD WERE: A6/B5/C4/F30/J8/L2/OCXW4/AAZTYBB21W OR.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 161740H, B/1/1, VIC YD 771437, OBS HELICOPTE RECEIVE 5 RDS BURST OF .50CAL FIRE FROM YD 790445. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 106MM, AAW'S, M-79'S AND KEPT AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.
B. AT 161700H, F/2/3, VIC YD 920404, WHILE ON SWEEP AROUND PERIMETER, FND 13 EN BUNKERS SHOWING NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. UNIT ALSO FND 30 RDS.50 CAL IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS. UNIT DEST'D BUNKERS.
C. AT 161745H, D/1/1, VIC YD 803408, SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 795363, UNIT CALLED IN ARTY MISSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
D. 3/4 VIC YD 880267 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF JUNE CONTACT FND 21 NVA/VIA(C) WHICH WERE KILLED BY ARTY. THESE BODIES WERE IN AND AROUND STREAM AND COULD ONLY BE ACCOUNTED FOR BY VISUAL SWEEP OF AREA TM CONTINUED SEARCH OF BATTLEFIELD UNIT FND 1 ADDITIONAL AWS AK-47'S, 2 A-50, 5 S/S, 2 RPG-2 LAUNCHERS, 60MM MORTARS WITH BASE PLATES, 1 RPD-MG, 1 AK HUN (TYPE 53, 7.62 MM RUY-MG,) 30 GAS MASKS, 4-61MM CDS, 24 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 TNT CAHARGES, 2 RPG CARRYING CANS. AT 161713H, 3/4'S POS REC'D FIRE FROM EST 3-5 NVA AT 878268. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND 60MM MTS, S/A, AND REQUESTED ARTY. AT 161545H, A CONTROL FND A 4 EMPLACEMENT 60MM MORTAR PSNS CONNECTED BY COMM WIRE WITH A SMALL CHICOM FIELD PHONE WICH DOUBLED AS A SWITCH BOARD. AT 18 [illegible] 3/4 VIC YD 870264 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FIXED WING OPERATIONS DURI

DECLASSIFIED

T [illegible] PERIOD WERE [illegible]. LIGHT CONTACTS
BY THE GROUND C RDUCED [illegible] THE [illegible] FOR [illegible]
MOST CAS FLIGHTS WERE CONDUCTED ON BUNKER COM-
PLEXES AND A/W PITITIONS.
CAS MISSIONS FOR THE PERIOD TOTALED 39 WITH
75 SORTIES EXPENDING 218,500 LBS OF ORDNANCE.
BDA FOR PERIOD WAS 44 BUNKERS DEST'D, 8 SEC
EXPLOSISONS, 2 ROAD CUTS AND 1 PALLET 81MM MORTAR
AMMO.
TPC HOPS WERE LIMITED DUE TO HELO THREAT
IN AND AROUND DMZ. MOST FLIGHTS WERE DIVERTED
TO KEEP AREA CLEAR FOR INTERCEPTORS. SEVEN MSN
WERE FLOWN EXPENDING 25,500 LBS OF ORDANCE.
HELO OPNS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME DUE
TO COMM DIFFICULTY.
5. C LANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
OPNS UTIL FIRSTLIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCE TO
CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
REF BY SPECREP 28 C PARA 3A: 22 NVA/VIA (C),
PARA 3D: 3 WIA (EVAC) ADDED TO TOTALS.
F
USMC
KIA 278
WIA(EVAC) 1162
WIANE 206
USA
25 KIA, 123 WIA (EVAC) 34 WIANE
ENEMY
NVA/VIA (C) 1886
VC/VIA(C) 0
DET 110
POW 45
IWC 425
CSWC 154
SF-4
FT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSE [illegible] SE
DE RUMHC 99030 1711501
ZNY CO[illegible]
[illegible] TOC-TR[illegible]TI [illegible]AF CO[illegible]
O 1915.01Z [illegible]E S[illegible]
FM THIRD MARDI[illegible] COC
TO UUMSE [illegible]CV[illegible] T[illegible]
INFO[illegible] [illegible]SEA/I[illegible] MAF COC
BT
C O [illegible] F I D E N T I A L

#11

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN [illegible] OTL[illegible]ND[illegible] [illegible]TRE[illegible] 252 FRO[illegible] 170601-171200H JNE 6[illegible]
1. LOC: SA[illegible]E
2. SUM: SA[illegible]E
3. CONTN[illegible]T: NONE
4. SIG E[illegible]ENTS: 161800-162400H ADD 3 NVA [illegible]IA NOT [illegible]PRE[illegible] [illegible]TD.
5. AL[illegible] M [illegible]S [illegible]LL CONTU[illegible]E TOCOCUD[illegible]T DAY OFFENSIVE [illegible]NS.
6. CU[illegible] LOSSES:
FR [illegible]IA: 278 USV[illegible], 25[illegible] [illegible]SA
WIA [illegible]ED: 1162[illegible] S[illegible]C, 123 USA
WIA MINOR: 206 US[illegible]C, 34 USA
2 USA [illegible]IN
ENE[illegible]
1886 [illegible]IA, 110 DET, 45 PWO NVA, 425 IWC, 154 CSWC.
G -4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#14

Confidential

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9855C 1701414
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 181414Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 253, 171201-171800H JUNE 68
1 LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 171158H, C/2/3 VIC YD 887387, PTRL DIS COVERED CHICOMCLAYMORE RIGGED W/A TRIP WIRE. UNIT DESTD CLAYMORE W:C4. SKETCH OF CLAYMORE WILL BE SENT TO S-2.
B. AT 171515H, B/1/1, VIC XD 777437, RED 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK EN PSN.
C. AT 171535H, D/2/1, VIC YD 803409, RECD 1 RD 82MM. UNIT RETD FIRE W/105MM AND 81MM MSNS ON SUSPECTED EN LOC AT XD 780401 AND XD 781397.
D. AT 171700H. 2/3, VIC XD 919404, FOUND 1 NVA CO UNIT DAIRY W/NAME RANK AND AGES OF PERSONNEL. UNIT ALSO FND 1 NVAPERSONAL DIARY INCLUDING DAILY ACTIVITIES. UNIT WILL RETURN ITEMS O S-2.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 171420H, 3/9(-) COMMENCED HELO IN KSB.
B. AT 171530 H, 1ST MAR ASSMED O C OF 3/9 FROM TAK FORCE HOEL.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 278 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1162 WIA USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 206 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MAI.
ENEMY
1889 NVA KIA, 110 DET, 45 POW, 425 IWC, 154 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RUMHVP 98240 1701413
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 181413Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SCOTLAND II SITREP 254, 171801-172400H

CONFIDENTIAL
#15

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. BETWEEN 171525-1600H, YSB RECD 25 RDS HVY ARTY FM DIRECTION 4300 MILS. TANKS RETD 25 RDS 90MM HE, NEG CAS.
B. AT 171740H, D/1/1 AT XD 803409 RECD 2 RDS 82MM, CONDUCTED COUNTER MORT MSN W/NEG SURV. NEG CAS.
C. 171740H, D/1/1 AT XD 803409 OBS 5 NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD UOREORM CONDUCTED ARTY MSN. 3 NVA RAN INTO BUNKER WHICH LATR TOOK TWO HITS. UNK RES.
D. AT 171845H, A/1/1 AT XD 804444 RECD 1 RND 82MM MORT RETD FIRE W/106MM ON XD 787450 AND CONDUCTED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. NEG CAS.
E. AT 171925H, RECON TM BIG SHOT AT XD 755425 HEARD SA AND AW FIRE APPROX 1500 METERS NORTH OF ITS POS, TM CONT MSN.
F. AT 172220H B/1/1 AT XD 773441 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 FLASHLIGHTS FLASHING SIGNALS AT XD 775445. FIRED 60MM/81MM MSN W/NG SURV.
G. AT 172255H, H/2/1 AT YSB OBS HELO W/RED COLLISION LIGHT FLYING E TO W AT 20 KNOTS AT 1500 FT ALTITUDE MADE ONE QUICK PASS OVER EAST END OF RUNWAY, THEN TURN AND HAD IMMEDIATELY FOR CO ROC. HELO TURNED OFF LIGHT.
70 TROOPS. E/2/1 ON HILL 552 OBS 1 A/C WITH RD COLLSSION LIGHT HEADING SOUTH.
4. SIG EVENTS: FLIGHT OPNS WERE MODERATE FOR THIS PERIOD W/FIXED WING CAS MSN CONCENTRATED ON A ONE BN MVT INTO LZ LOON AND A ONE BN EXTRACTION FM THE SOUTHERN OPERATION AREA. TGS DURING THIS PERIOD WERE MAINLY BUNKERS AND AW OPSN. ONE COVEY AIRCRAFT SPTD AN ARTY PIECE BEHIND THE CO ROC MOUNTAINS AND IT WAS DESTD. BY 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WIN. IN 84 SORTIES AND 42 MSN 236,000 LBS OF ORDNANCE WAS EXPENDED. BDA WS 35 BUNKERS, 1 SEC EXPLO ONE HVY ARTY PIECE DESTD AND 1 EN RADIO AND ANTENNA DESTD. TPQ FLIGHS FOR THIS PERID DROPPED 48,000 LBS OF ORDNACE IN 20 SORTIES. ONE SEC EXPLO WAS OBS.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR: KIA: 278 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 116 WIA MED USMC, 123 USA
WIA NE: 206 USMC, 34 USA
2 MIA
ENEMY
1889 NVA KIA, 110 DET, 45 POW, 425 IWC, 154 CSWC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#16

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9857C 170141S
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-TT-III MAF COC
0181416Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A
SCOTLAND II SITRE 251, 170001-170600H JUNE 68.
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACS: OT 170001-H, B/1/1 AT YD 773440 REED
2 INC GENS. RETD M-79 AND 60MM ON YD 773441.
NEG CASM
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLAN: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIAC 278 KIA USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1162 SUMC, 123 USA
WIA ME: 206 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 1 USMC, 2 USA
ENEMY
1886 NV KIA, 110 DET, 45 POW, 425 IWC, 154 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AWD NR 006 006

O
00 UUMSEA [illegible]
DE RUMHUP 9895 1710634
ZNY CCCCC

RCU TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 190634Z [illegible] NE 68
FM THIRD [illegible]ARDIV COC
TO UUMSE[illegible] CU TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 255, 180001-180600H
1. LOC: SA E
2. SUM: SA E
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. CLEW S/ SA E
6. CUM LOSSES:
FRA MIA: 2280 SMC, 250 SA
WIA MED: 1162 USMC, 123 USA
WIA E: 2060 SMC, 340 SA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
1889 KIA NVA, 110 DET, 45 CHOW, 425 TWONK TR CSWC,
GP-4
BT

(92)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

QQ UUMSEA UUMSE
DE RUMHC 9892 1710631
ZNY CCCCC
FM TOC-T-IP MAFV OC
O 190631Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/FCV TW
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND III SITREP 256, 180601-181200H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SITU: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 180740H, F/2/1, VIC MSB, RECD EST 5 RDS
130 MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA. NO CAS, NO DAM.
B. AT 180730H, C 1/11, MSB, RECD 7 RDS EST 130MM
FROM VIC CO ROC. NO CASUALTY, NO CAS, CNTRBTRY
MSN FIRED W 155MM HOWS AND 90... 5C ,C.
C. AT 180730H, GWY VIC D 858400, RECD 2 RDS
122 MM ARTY FM VIC CO ROC. UNIT FIRED CTRY BTRY W/105MM
AND TANKS W DV ONTIA ED ASSIGNED MSN.
D. FM180700-180800H CP 2/4 MSB, RECD
12 RDS EST 130 MM FROM CO ROC NO CAS/DAM.
CNTRBTRY FIRED W 155 MM AND TANKS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 171921H, HELLBORNE 251 2 A4'S FROM MAG-12
CONDUCTED DK STRIKE ON YD 933295 RES IN ONE
SEC EXPLO. AT 172315H, LONEBUG 569, TWO A4'S
FROM MAG-13 CONDUCTED DK STRIKE SUSPECTED EN BN
HDQTRS AT YD 867283. A TOTAL OF 12 TAQ'S WERE CONDUCTED
ON ASSORTED TGTS OF SUSPECTED
TORI PSNS, EN ASSEMBLY AREAS, AND BUNKER COMPLEXES.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
KIA: 232 USMC, 250 SA
WIA MED: 1175 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 206 USMC, 340 SA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
1914 NVA KIA, 110 DET, 45 CTOW, 425 IWCC, 154 CSWC.
GP-
BT

#103
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U
00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
E RUMHUP 98940 1710633
ZNY CCCU
PCV TOC-T-III MAFV OC
O 190633Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV CU
TO UUMSEM/PCU TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAFV U
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

#100

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SOLMD II SITREP NR 157 FM 181201-181800H JUNE 68.

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. A 181405H, 1/11, VIC SB, RECD 4 RDS EST 130MM ARTY FIVE RDS. NO VAS. CONTRBTRY FIRED W/155 MM AND 90MM TANK W/FIRED AT CO ROC W/NEG SURV.
B. AT 181425H, FOB-3, VSB, RECD 2 RDS 122/130MM RES IN 1 BRU KIA AND 1 BRU WIA MED.
C. FROM 181430H TO 181620H, VSB RECD 63 RDS MEDIUM ARTY, 17 RDS IN 2/1 COC AREA: 26 RDS IN G/2/1'S AREA, AND20 RDS IN HOTEL AREA. CBTRY BTRY MSNS WERE FIRED. AO OBSVCO ROC AREA.
D. AT 181715H, A/1/1 VIC VD 802443, RECD 4 RDS 81MM FROM EN AT D 787450. UNIT FIRE COUNTER BRRY AT ENC M.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
KIA: 239 USV, 25 USA
WIA MED: 123USA, 1192 USMC
WIANE: 206 USV, 340 SA
2 MIA USA
ENEMY
2018MNWA KIA, 111 DET, 460 OW, 454 IW, 163 CSW.
GP-4
BT

(see 260.4.D)

(see 261.3.C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9919C 1720100
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 200100Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 258 FM 181801H - 182400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 181700H (2A4°S MAG 12) DIRECTED
BY FINGERPRINT 33 DROPPED 20 SNAKEYES ON XD 839324
DESTROYING MORT PSNS AND ONE AUTO WPN.
B. UT 181853H, (2A4°S MAG 12) DIRECTED
BY FINGERPRINT 34 DROPPED 16-500 LB SNAKEYES AND 2000
LBS NAPALM ON XD 863253 DEST ONE MORT POS.
C. AT 181855H, AN FOB-3 RECON TM WAS SURROUNDED
BY AN EST NVA PTL AT XD 667445. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 182020H WITH
NEG CAS.
D. AT 181905H, B/1/1 AT XD 778441 OBSV'D WHAT APPEARED
TO BE A SIGNAL LIGHT AT XD 778442.
60MM AND 81MM MSNS WITH UNK RES.
4. SIG EVENTS:
FLIGHT OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE MODERATE
WITH MOST CAS MSNS FLOWN PERIOD SUPPORTING BY EXTRACTIONS
FROM FIELD. 173,000 OF ORDANANCE WAS EXPENDED IN 33 MSNS AND 61 SORTIES.

BDA FOR TH PERIOD:
3 BUNKERS DEST, 2 MORT PSNS DEST, 2 SECONDARY EXPLO,
1 SEC FIRE AND 2 A/W PSNS DEST.
TPQ FLIGHTS TOTALED 15 MSNS AND 16 SORTIES
WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. HELO OPNS WERE HVY THROUGHOUT THE
DAY. HELOS WORKED UNDER FLARES TO EXTRACT THE FINAL 120 TROOPS.
COMPLETING OPERATIONS AT 2100H.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 239 KIA, 1192 WIA EVAC, 206 WIA MINOR,
(USA) 25 KIA, 11 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA.
EN: 2013 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 46 POW, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 48

CO USMACV MERTON
DE USMAVF 99282 [illegible]
ANY [illegible]

[illegible] FOC -T- III MAF COC
[illegible]1867 JUN 69
[illegible] THIRD MARDIV COC
TO USMACV-OW TOC
INFO USMACV-CII MAF COC
AT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
[illegible] SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 260 FM 1[illegible] - [illegible] JUN 69
[illegible] UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
[illegible] SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
[illegible] ENEMY [illegible] REMAIN [illegible] BE CHANGED
[illegible] SIG ENEMY [illegible]
[illegible] PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
[illegible] CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
[illegible]. CUSMAC: WEO KIA, 1[illegible]2 WIA SVRE, 206 WIA MODR,
[illegible] 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 [illegible]
[illegible] 2218 NVA KIA, 111 DET[illegible] 6 POW'S, BRIF [illegible], 1[illegible] SEVO
[illegible]
[illegible]

see # 260.4.B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9930C 1720700
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 200700Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O F I D E N T I A L

79 CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 260 FM 190600H - 191200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CNTACTSC NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. 190917H, 1ST MAR CONVOY DEPARTED KSCB FOR
CA LU AND ARRIVED AT 1050H.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191030H, CG TF HOTEL ASUMED
OPCON 3/4 FROM 4TH MARINES AND PASSED OPCON TO 1ST MAR.
C. HELO OPNS FOR 18 JUNE MOVED 1806 PAX AND
153,760 LBS OF CARGO IN 77 SORTIES.
D. REFER MY SITREP 257 PARA 3 ADD 7 KIA.
17 WIA EVAC, 104 NVA KIA (C), 2 IWC, 9 CSWC, ADDED TO TOTALS
IN PARA 6 , BUT NOT REPORTED IN PARA 3 OF
SAME SITREP.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULAIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 239 KIA, 1192 WIA EVAC, 206 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2018 NVA KIA (C) , 111 DET, 45 POW'S, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#89

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9933C 1720730
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 200730Z JUN 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 261 FM 191201H - 191800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/1 KSCB

E/2/1 XD 821401	F/2/1 XD 849418
G/2/1 XD 849418	H/2/1 XD 849418
G/2/1 XD 849418	H/2/1 XD 849418
3/4 XD 895405	K/3/4 XD 848412
L/3/4 XD 895405	M/3/4 XD 895405
I/3/4 XD 872381	
K/3/9 XD 831319	
F/2/3 XD 895405	
G/2/3 XD 895405	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO UUMHVP 9933C C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 A. AT 191110H, CP /1/1, WHILE CHECKING WIRE AROUND HILL 950 AT XD 844455, MAN TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE, WOUNDING 3 MEN. RES WERE 2 WIA EVAC AND 1 WIA MINOR.
B. AT 191745H, D/1/1 XD 803408, HILL 689, RECV'D 3 RNDS OF 82MM. RETN'D FIRE WITH 50 RNDS OF 81MM WITH UNK RES.
C. REFER SITREP NR 257 AND ADD 3 KIA, 31 WIA EVAC, 5 WIA MINOR.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. FROM 190731H - 190759H, AO DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF F'4'S (1 FROM MAG-11 AND 1 FROM MAG-12) ON TGTS AT XD 779388 AND XD 755455. ORDANANCE EXPENDED, 24 SNAKEYES, 16 500 FIRE BOMBS, 1 MK4 GUN POD, 2 5" ZUNI'S. BDA WAS 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 MORT PIT DEST.
B. AT 190946H, TO 191108H, AO DIRECTED TWO FLIGHTS OF F4'S (MAG-13) ONE FLIGHT OF A4'S ON TGT AT XD 828319, XD 855285, XD 855285. ORDANACE EXPENDED, 12 LOW DRAG OR NON DELAY, 2 GUN PODS 29 MK-82 SNAKEYES, BDA WAS GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
4 C. AT 191335H, 3/9 CP AT XD 835417, ONE CH-46 WHILE (see #264.4.B) LANDING EITHER STRUCK A TREE OR SUCKED UP SOME DEBRIS INTO BLADES SHATTERING THEM AND CHOPPER HIT THE DECK. SXM REQUEST EOD TO ASCERTAIN CHOPPER WAS LEAKING FUEL AND HAD MORTAR RNDS ABOARD. RES WERE 1KIA, 1 WIA EVAC
D. 00FOR0R - 191014H, FIRGEFRIAT 54, DIRECTED SIX

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE UUMHVP 9933C C O N F I D E N T I A L
EXPENDED 26 SNAKEYES, MK-82, 12 MK-77 FIRE BOMBS, 6 LAU-10A,
PODS 5". BDA WAS ONE WPN PIT. TWO BUNKRS WITH SECONDARY EXPLO
AND 100 METERS TRENCH LINE DEST.
E. AT 191215H, CONVOY ALPHA ARRIVED AT KSCB.
F. AT 191400H, FIRST MARINES RECV'D OPCON OF K/3/9
FROM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL.
G. AT 191420H, K/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO LZ TURKEY.
H. AT 191530H, FBM CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSCB.
I. UH 191530H, C/1/4 FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ STUD
HELILIFT COMPLETED.
J. AT 191555H, H/2/3 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO QUANG TRI
K. AT 191555H, E/2/3 COMMENCED HELILIFT TO QUANG TRI.
L. AT 191525H, 3/9 COMMENCED HELILIFT TO LZ TURKEY.
M. AT 191730H, CONVOY LEAVING FROM CA LU FOR KSCB.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: CUSMCP 243 KIA, 1123 WIA EVAC, 211 WIA MINOR.

CMSA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA.
ENS 2018 NVA KIA, [illegible] DET. 45 POW'S, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 5934C 172073Z
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 200731Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC

#91

TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 262 FM 191301H - 192400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 191800H, D/1/1 AT XD 882409 OBSV'D NVA BUNKER AT XD 794899. CONDUCTED 81MM MSN RESULTING IN ONE BUNKER DEST.
B. AT 191855H, C/1/1 AT XD 821449 RECV'D 9 RNDS 82MM FM XD 879456. RETN'S FIRE WITH 81MM AND AR 56 WITH UNK RES. NEG CAS.
C. AT 191325H, 1/11 AT [illegible] RECV'D 4 RNDS 130MM FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH L AND T BRTS AND TANKS ON CO ROC AND CAS WERE 1 WIA MINOR.
D. AT 191345H, KSCB RECV'D 34 RNDS 130MM ONE OF WHICH HIT 106MM AMMO BUNKR CAUSING 5 SECONDARY EXPLOS. ALSO A FIRE. COUNTER FIRE CONDUCTED ON CO ROC AND CAS WERE 1 WIA MINOR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO DUMHVP 9934C C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 191801H, 2AA'S FM MARINES DIRECTED BY
FINGERPRINT 32 DROPPED 12 500 LB SHACKLES AND FIRED
GUN PODS ON XD 785276 MISSIONING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS
AND 2 NVA KIA (C.)
G. AT 192135H, 1/1 AT XD 820450 HAD ONE TAIPLANE IN PERIM WIRE
SETOFF. CALLED 15 RDS 81MM WITH UNK RES.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 191750H, OV TF HOTEL PASSED OPCON B/1/11.
TO THIRD MARDIV.
B. AT 191900H, TF HOTEL PASSED OPCON 2/5 TO THIRD MARDIV.
C. FLIGHT OPERATIONS WERE MODERATE FOR THIS
PERIOD. MOST CAS FLIGHTS WERE TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY
SPOTTED BY FINGERPRINT. AO'S ON E AREA XD 8083 2
SPOTTED BY FINGERPRINT AND HAVE CAS ASSETS THROUGHOUT
THE DAY. 5 SEPARATE FLIGHTS ON THESE COORDINATES PRODUCED
6 SECONDARY EXPLOS AND TWO OF WHICH WERE CLASSIFIED AS LARGE,
100 METERS OF TRENCH, 2 BUNKERS, 1 WPNS PIT AND 1 A/W
SITE WERE DESTD.
ALL BN LIFTS FROM THE FIELD WERE COMPLETED WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT
INCIDENT.
CAS MISSIONS TOTALED 25 IN 5V HORTIES DROPPING 65,000 LBS
OF ORDNANCE. TOTAL DDA INCLUDING THE ABOVE WAS 42 SECONDARY EXPLO
18 BUNKERS, 100 METERS OF TRENCH, 1 A/W SITE AND 1 WPN PIT
1 MORT PIT AND 2 REP CUL X-RED REPORTED

PAGE THREE DUMHVP 9934C C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRI 240 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 212 WIA MINOR (USMC)
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 14 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
FRI 2023 NVA KIA, 11 DET, 404 IWC, 165 CSWC AND 45 POW'S
(C.)
7.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9939C 1721547
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
0 201547Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/IIII MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 263, 200001-200600H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. NUM: SME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 293 KIA 25 USA
WIA MED: 1226 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 212 USMC, 34 USA
MIA: 3 USMC, 2 USA
ENEMY
2020 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9952C 1730100
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 210100Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

#55 CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 264 FM 200601H - 201200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 200910H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803403 RECV'D 1 RNDS

82MM FROM VIC XD 773402. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH 10 RNDS
81MM WITH UNK RES.
B. AT 200920H, CP 3/4 VIC XD 895406 RECV'D 2 RNDS
[illegible] 130MM FROM VIC CO ROC. UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC FOR
COUNTER BTRY.
C. AT 201020H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803403 RECV'D 2 RNDS
[illegible] INCOMING FROM VIC XD 800400. UNIT RETN'D FIRE WITH
10 RNDS 81MM AND 20 RNDS 60MM WITH UNK RES.
D. AT 201118H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803403 RECV'D RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 8039 OP/FO ALERTED AND AO CAME ON STATION.
4. SIG EVENTS:

PAGE TWO UUMHVP 9952C C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT 200815H, CARPET, 3RD FORCE RECON TM, WAS
INSERTED AT VIC XD 709438.
B. REF SITREP 261 PARA 4C. ONE OTHER CH-46 ALSO
CRASHED IN LZ TURKEY 191345H. CAUSE OF CRASH WAS
ENGINE FAILURE. NEG CAS. THE CAUSE OF THE CH-46
CRASH AT 191345H, IN LZ TURKEY WAS A PARACHUTE WHICH
BECAME ENTANGLED IN ROTOR BLADES.

5

C. FROM 200900H, TO 200930H, FINGERPRINT 34 CONTROLLED
FOUR FLIGHTS OF F4'S (1 FLIGHT AIR FORCE, 2 FLIGHTS FROM
MAG-11, 2 FLIGHTS FROM MAG-13) ON ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN FIELD.
AT XD 784221. TGT COV WAS 100/100 BY ALL FLIGHTS.
ORDANANCE EXPENDED WAS 24 SAKEYES, 3 MK-4 GUN PODS, 4
2.75" FFAR'S.
D. AT 200807H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED KSCB ENROUTE TO LZ STUD.
E. AT 200845H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED KSCB ENROUTE
TO LZ STUD.
AT 200955H, CONVOY "C" DEPARTED KSCB.
AT 201045H, CONVOY "A" REACHED CA LIL.
AT 201115H, E/2/1 AND G/2/1 COMPLETED SWITCH OF
POSITIONS G/2/1 AT XD 821401 AND E/2/1 AT VIC KSCB.
AT 201130H, CONVOY "B" ARRIVED CA LIL.
AT 201200H, CONVOY "C" ARRIVED AT LZ STUD.
PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
(USMC) 293 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 212 WIA MINOR.
(US) 25 KIA, 125 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR,
[illegible] 2020 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW'S, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC
BT-A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 201012Z JUN 63
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR BWYT FM 201200H - 201800H JUN 63
-. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTSC
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 201230H, D/1/1 VIC XD 303403 RECV'D
1 RND 82MM FROM VIC XD 7840. UNIT REN'D FIRE WITH 105 MM
ARTY THROUGHOUT AREA. RES UNK.
(2) AT 201500H, G/2/1 VIC XD 822402 , OBSV'D 5
NVA IN OPEN AT XD 77043201. UNIT FIRED 19 RNDS 155 MM
WITH UNK RES.
(3) AT 201655H, CANDY TUFT, 3RD FORCE RECON TM,
VIC XD 805434, OBSV'D 3 RNDS ARTY IMPACT 300 METERS TO THEIR
SOUTHWEST UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC TO FIND OUT IF RNDS WERE
FR FIRED. FSCC REPORTED THAT THE RØNDS MUST BE OF
EN ORIGIN.

PAGE TWO UUMHVP 9553C C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIG EVNETS:
A. AT 200950H, LOVEBUG 306 (MAG-13) CONTROLLED
BY FINGERPRINT 34, DROPPED 6 POD 5" ZUNI FEAR, 6 FIRE BOMBS
500 NAPALM, 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES, ON XD 784211 WITH 2 F4'S
RESULTS GOOD TGT COV WITH 2 KBA (C)..
B. AT 201030H, FINGERPRINT 34 DIRECTED 2 F4'S (AF)
ON XD 784211. DROPED 2,000 20MM AMMUNITION. RESULTS WERE
GOOD TGT COV.
C. AT 101040H, FINGERPRINT 34.CONDUCTED ONE FLIGHT

ON OF F4'S (MAG-130 ON TGT XD 784211. DROPPED 18 MK-81
SNAKEYES, 4 FIRE BOMBS, 500 NAPALM. RESULTS WERE
GOOD TGT COV AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO.
D. AT 201005H, FINGERPRINT 34, CONDUCTED LOVEBUG
517 (MAG-13) , U FLIGHT OF F4'S ON XD 784221. DROPPED
12 MKA-81 SNAKEYES, 4 FIRE BOMZS, 500 NAPALM. RESULTS
WERE ONE FIGHTING HOLE DEST AND ONE SEOCNDARY EXPLO.
E. AT 201010H, FINGERPRINT 34, DIRECTED HELLBORNE
(MAG12) A FLIGHT OF A4'S ON XD 784221. DROPPED
8 MK-82 SNAKEEYS, AND 4 FIRE BOMBS, 500 NAPALM. RESULTING
IN 2 BUNKERS DEST AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO.
F. AT 201300H, "B" CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU AT 201655H FOR KSCB.
G. AT 201350H, "A" CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSCB.
H. AT 201420H, FINGERPRINT 32 CONDUCTED LOVEBUG EPO
(MAG-13) A FLIGHT OF F'4S ON XD 774238. DROPPING 12
MK-82 SNAKEYES , 2 MK-4 GUN PODS, RESULTING IN 2 BOATS
DEST AND ONE KBA(C).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE UUMHVP 9553 C C O N F I D E N T I A L
I. AT 201420H, FINGERPRINT 32, CONDUCTED LOVEBUG
(MAG-13, A FLIGHT OF F'4S ON XD 774233, DROPPING 12
500 LOW DRAG BOMBS, 2 MK-4 GUN PODS, RESULTING IN
2 HUTS DEST.
J. AT 201420H FINGERPTIN 32 CONDUCTED HELL BORNE
255 A FLIGHT OF A'4'S K(MAG-12) ON XD 775218, DROPPING
8 MK-82 SNAKEYES, RESULTING IN 2 KBA (C).
K. AT 201300H, FINGERPRINT 33 SCHEDULED ONE FLIGHT
OF F'4'S LOVEBUG 313 (MAG-13) ON XD 806186. DROPPED 12
MK-82'S, SNAKEYES, AND 2 MK-4 GUN PODS, RESULTING IN ONE
SMALL BOAT AND ONE LOADING DOCK DEST.
L. AT 201420H, RECON TM CANDY TAFT AT 201410H,
AY XD 815485 TM FND TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST PARALLELING
A STREAM BED. IT RUNS FROM XD 815485 R O XD 812486.
IT IS 2 FT WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH.
TM CON'T MSN.
M. AT 201350H "A" CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB.
N. AT 201542H, "B" CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB.
N. AT 201617H, "A" CONVOY DEPARTED KSCB.
THEY LEFT FOR CA LU.
P. AT 201330H, H/2/4 HELILIFTED TO VIC XD 967464.
NO CONTACT WAS REPORTED.
Q. AT 201700H, 2/3 COMMCNED ARRIVING AT LZ STUD.

PAGE FOUR UUMHVP 9553C C O N F I D E N T I A L
R. FROM 201335H, TO 201440H, FINGERPRINT 33 DIRECTED

1 FLIGHT OF F4'S (MAG-13) AND 5 FLIGHTS OF -4'S (MAG-12)
ON RIVER CROSSING AT XD 780219. ORDANANCE EXPENDED
28 SNAKEYES 500 8 MK-4 GUN PODS, 8 5" ZUNI'S, 16 SNAKEYES
250, BDA WAS 11 BUNKERS DEST AND 1 KBA (C).
S. AT 201335H, CONVOY C DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE
KSCB. ARRIVED KSCB AT 201610H.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSES:
FR (USMC) 293 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 212 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA.
EN: 2026 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW'S, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cour 15

#89

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9509C 1740344
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 266 201801-202400H
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR
A. AT 201000H, E/2/1 AT XD 849418 FND 1
SKS RIFLE WEDGED IN ROOF OF A BUNKER. RETD TO
S-2. RES 1 IWC.

BM AT 201924H, K/3/4 AT XD 847393 ECD 5 RDS
60MM FM XD 847380. RETD 81MM AND ARTY. NEG CAS.
C. AT 201925H, D/1/1 AT XD 802403 RECD 1 RD
82MM FM XD 779398. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN. CAS 1
WIA NED.
D. AT 202000H, D/1/1 AT XD 802408 OBSERVD
AA FIRE FM XD 745934. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN W/NEG
SURVEILLANCE.
E. AT 202000H, I/3/4 AT 873383 RECD APPROX
30 RDS OF LIGHT MG FIRE FM XD 868382.
RETD ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. NEG CAS.
F. AT 202045H, I/3/4 P AT XD 873383 DETECTED
CONSIDERABLE MVT VIC XD 878380. CONDUCTED
ARTY MSN W/NEG SURVIL.
G. AT 202045H D/1/1 AT XD 802408 RECD 2
INCOMING RIFLE GRENS FM VIC XD 808407. RETD
5 RDS 60MM 3 RDS 81MM W/NEG SURVEIL. NEG CAS.
H. AT 201945H, RECON TM CANDYTUFT AT XD
806485 OBSERVED SMOKE 100-150 METERS SOUTH EAST OF
I'S POS. APPEARS SOMEONE IS PUTTING OUT A FIRE.
TM CONT TO OBS AREA.
I. AT 292055H, RECON TM CANDY TUFT AT XD
805484 FND 2 TUNNEL SHAFTS 3' WIDE AND 8' DEEP.
APPROX 50 METERS APART. DO NOT APPEAR TO
HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. TM WILL INVETISGATE TOMORROW.
J. AT 202100H, M/3/4 AT XD 894405 SPD LIGHT
AT XD 909395 WHICH WAS EXTINGUISHED AFTER SEVERAL
MIUTES. COND TO OBS AREA.
K. AT 202130H, K/3/4 AT XD 847393 DETECTED
MVT OF NUMEROUS PERSONNEL AT XD 843393.
FIRED ARTY H&I INTO AREA W/NEG SURVIL.
L. AT 202300H. D/1/1 AT XD 802408 RECE ONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCOMING RIFLE GREN FM XD 801411. RETD
5 RDS 61MM. NEG CAS.
M. AT 202230H, G/2/1 AT XD 821401 OBS
FLICKERING LIGHT AT XD 844441. FIRE D 1 RD ILLUM
AND 20 RDS HE 81MM. LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED.
B. 4TH MARINES: NEGATIVE
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. 1ST MAR: AT 201820H CONVOY A DEPARTED
LZ STU. AT 201955H CONVOY A ARRIVED KSB.
B. 4TH MAR: AT 201900H, 2/3 COMPLETED HELILIFT
FM QUANG TRI TO LZ STUD. AT SAME TIME TFH ASSUMED
OPCON FM 3D MARDIV AND PASSED OPCON TO 4TH MAR
CONCURRENTLY.
C. NORMAL FLIGHT OPSN FOR THIS PERIOD.
N. TROOPS IN CONTC PROVIDED LITTLE CLOSE CAS MSNS.
FINGRPIRING AO'S PROVIDED MOST OF THE TGTS. AT
0700 TROOPS IN THE OPEN WEE SPTD AT D 774323.
THIS IS AN RIVER CROSSING CONNECTING W/THE
EAST-WEST ROAD IN THE SOUTHRN SECTION OF SCOTLAND
II AO. TROOPS APPARENTLY CAUGHT WHILE CROSSING
ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER AND RPTD CARRYING
HVY PACKS. ASUPPLY AREA WAS SPTD AT XD 808312
AND BOAT DOCKS AT XD 806136. SEVERAL CRAFT
WERE OBS ON THIS SIDE OF THE RIVER CARRYING
SUPPLIES. CAS/DAS MSNS TOTALED 33 AND 63 SORTIES
EXPEDING 64,100 LBS OR ORDNANCE. BDA FOR THE
DAY WAS: 6 KBA, 26 BUNKERS, 2 SEC EXPLO,
3-25' BOATS, 1 BOAT DOCK, 2 STRUCURES AND 8
FIGHTING HOLES DESTD.
TPQ MSNS TOTALED 8, EXPENDING 23,000 LBS OF
ORDNACNE WITH UNOBS RES.
HELO OPNS WERE NOMAL WITHLITTLE FIELD ACTIVITY.
45 PASSENGERS AND 87,500 LBS CARGO WERE TRANS
IN 84 SORTIES.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. OUR LOSSES:
FR KIA: 293 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1226 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 212 USMC, 34 USA
2 MIA
ENMY
2026 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9508C 1740343
ZNY CCCCC
0 220343Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFOUUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOLAND II SITEP NR 267 FM 210001-210600H JUNE 68

#5
CONFIDENTIAL

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
1. AT 201120H, D/1/1 AT D 803409 RECD 2 RIFLE GRENS
FM XD 801409. RTD FIRE W/M-26 GRENS AND 3 RNDS 60MM W/NEG SURIV.
B. 4TH MARINES
BQM AT 210400H SPAR RED EYE DETECTED VEHICULAR
MVT AT YD 056362. FIRED 9 RNDS 175MM W/NEG SURV.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 293 USMC, WT USA
WIA MED: 1226 USMC, 123 USA
WIA MINORC 523 USMC, 34 USA
1 USA MIA
ENEMY
2026 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW, 454 IWC, 163 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RU HVP 9507C 1740342
ZNY CCCCC
PV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 220342 Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 268, 210601-211200H JUNE 68
1. LOC:
SAME
2. SUM SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. ST MAR
1. AT 210840H, CRAFT, 3D FORCE RECON TM,
VIC XD 721429, FND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH
WITH COMM WIRE
RUNNING DOWN EACH SIDE OF TRAIL.
TMCUT WIRE AND MOVED TO HIGH GOUND TO OBS.
2. AT 210300H, I/3/4, VIC XD 868332, FND
TQAK-47 AND 1 LMG WHICH THEY RETURNED TO S-2. RES:
ADD 1 CSWC AND 1 IWC.
3. AT 211015H, CANDY TUFT, 1ST FORCE RECON TM
FND ONE FINISHED BUNKER AT XD 793486.
4. AT 210 30H, LOVEGUG 514, F4'S FROM MAG-13
CONDUCTED BY FINGERPRINT 49, DROPPED 12 MK-81 SNAKEEYS
AND 6 500 FIRE BOMS ON XD 954461./ 43 8, &99$
TG COV 80/80.
5. AT 210900H, HELLBORNE 206, A4'S FROM MAG 12
DIRECTED BY FINGERRPING 27, DROPPED 8 MK-82 SNAKEYES AND
4 500 FIRE BOBS ON XD 954451. RES IN GOOD TGT
P
JEX

see late entry 211118H
280.3.B.1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COV, 100/100.
7. AT 210905H, HELLBORNE 208, A4'S FROM MAG-12
DIRECTE BY FINGERP
INT 27, DRPED 8/ .(-82 SNAKEYES AND
4 500 FIRE BOMBS. ON XD 954431. RES IN 6
BUNKERS DESTD.
8. AT 211030H, B/1/1 DURING RESUPPLY BY HELO
AT XD 8815, RED 2 RDS OF 82MM FROM VIC XD 771465
RETD FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY MSN.
9. AT 210835H, I/3/4 VIC XD 866384, WHILE
ONPTL DEISCOVE
ED 5 4X4, 3 2X8, AND 1 7X7X7 HOLES.
ONE OF THE HOLES CONTAINED AN NVA STOVE. UNIT DESTD
HOLES AND STOVE AND CONT ON MSN.
10. AT 211130H,D/1/1, VIC XD 803408, RECD 21
RDS 81MM FROM VIC XD 793395. UNIT RETD FIRE W/40
RDS 81MM MORTS. RES UNK.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. AT 210800H, "A" CONVOY DEHETED KSB FOR LZ
STUD, ARRIVED 210925H.
B. AT 210855H, L/4/12 CONVOY ARRIVED LZ
HAWK AT 211017H.
C. AT 210755H, FINGERPRINT 29, DIRECTED 2 FLIGHT
OF A4'S AND 1 FLIGHT OF F4'S ON TGTS AT XD 954451.
ORDNANCE EXPENDED: 20 250 SNAKEYES, 8 5" ZUNI RKTS,
AND 8 250 BOMBS W/0.1 SEC DELAY. RES 9
BUNKERS DESTD, 1 A/W PSN DESTD.
D. AT 210855H, B CONVOY DEPARTED KSB VOR LZ
STUD, ARRIVE D AT 211050H.
E. AT 211106H, A CONVOY DEPARTED KSB OR LZ
STUD, ARRIVE D AT 211050H.
E. AT 211106H, A CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSB.
5. PLANS: AME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 293 SMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1226 WIA MED, 123 USA
WIANEBC WQW USHC, 34 USA
MIA: 2 USA
ENEMY
2026 NVA KIA, V111 DET, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

NNNNMM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#11

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9497C 1740333
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
0 220333Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INDO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 269, 212301H-211800H JUN 68
1. LOCATIONS:
A. 1ST MARINES:
L/3/4 XD 919419 PLT XD 912401 PLT XD 922404
M/3/4 XD 895405 PLT XD 976399 PLT XD 899391
G/9 ALL UNITS XD 831418
B. 4TH MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:
A. 1ST MARINES: UNITCONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
B. 4TH MARINES: QXE PROVIDED SUCURITY FOR LZ STUD ON E 9 IN AP. TWO COMPAINIES 2/3 COMMENCED MOVE TO QUANG TRI. 1/4 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LZ MIKE. 2/4 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LAS CATES. G2/4 CONDUCTED COMBAT OPNS HILL 512.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST MARINES:
(1) AT 210838H, LOVEBUG 304, F4'S FROM MAG-13, DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT 27, DROPPED 6 MK-82 SNAKEYES, 6,500 LOW DRAG GP BOMBS WITH 0.1 SECONDS DELAY & 2 MK-4 GUN PODS ON XD 954530. RESULTING IN GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
(2) AT 210945H, HELLBORNE 215, A4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 27, DROPPED 8 MK-82 500 LOW DRAG GP BOMBS WITH 0.1 SECOND DELAY ON XD 954450. RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
(3) AT 211030H, HELLBORNE 210, A4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 27, ROPPED MK-82 SNAKEYES ON XD 954450. RESULTING IN THREE BUNKERS DESTROYED.
(4) AT 211130H, LOVEBUG 308, F4'S FROM MAG-13.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 49, DROPPED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES
& 2,500 LOW DRAG GP BOMBS WITH NON DELAY FUSE ON
XD 768468. RESULTING IN GOOD TGT COVERAGE, 100/100.
(0 AT 211200H, HELLBORNE 519, A4'S FROM MAG-12,
CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 49, DROPPED 16 MK-82 SNAKEYS
& 4 500 FIRE BOMBS ON XD 76468, RESULTING IN ONE
TUNNEL AND COMPLEX DEST. 70/80.
(6) WHILE AT 211200H, G/2/1 WHILE ON PATROL IN VIC
XD 819391 DISCOVERED 13 3X4X3 OPEN FIGHITNG HOLES
DESIGNED FOR 2 MEN. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ORINETED
TO DEFEND IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. FIGHTING HOLES DEST AND
HEI FIRE MSN CONDUCTED ON AREA.
(7) AT 211240H, D/1/1 OH HILL 689 XD 803408
RECV'D 17 RNDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FROM VIC XD 7939.
ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN PSN CAS 1 WIA MINOR.
(8) AT 211410H, B/1/1 WHILE BEING RESUPPLIED
BY CHOPPER RECV'D 1 RNDS 82MMM FROM VIC XD 767458. AREA
SEARCHED WITH NEG RES AND ARTY MSN FIRED.
(9) AT 211324 , D/1/1 ON HILL 689 XD 803408
RECV'D 1 RNDS 82MM . NO CAS OR DAMAGE ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. 5 WQQWRTH, "B" CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB.
B. AT 211245H, "A" CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB
C. AT 211206H, "B" CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSCB.
D. AT 211413H, "A" CONVOY ARRIVED KSCB.
E. AR 211548H, "A" CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB.
F. AT 211449H, CARPET 3RD RECON TM FMD
1-10 WELL DUG-IN BUNKERS AND TRENCHES USED WITH IN

THE LAST WEEL IN VIC XD 708427 ON TOP OF HILL.
TM WILL KEEP AREA UN DER OBSV'TION AND CON'T MSN.
G. AT 211655H, "A" CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB.
AT 211400H, "F" AND H"/2/3 COMMENCED TO MOVE QUANG TRI
MOVE COMPLETE AT 211730H.
5. PLANS: REMAI THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR(USMC) 293 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR,
(USAL 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN72
-3NVAKIA, 111 DET, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC, 4 5 POW'S
P-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COUR NR 13.....13

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMNVP 9499C 1730335
ZNY CCCCC
FCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 220335Z JUNE 68
SM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/FCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREPNR 270, 211801-212400H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. NONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR
A. AT BWGAPEPM, A/1/1 AT XD 803443 OBS
WHET APPEARED TO BE LIGHTS AT XD 788457. CONT
ARTY MSN W/NEG SURVEIL.
2. AT 212315N D/1/1 AT XD 804409 RECD
ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENFM XD 801409. RETD
3 DS 81MM W/NEF SURVEIL. NG CAS.
B. 4TH MAR
1. AT 211512H 2F4, MAG15
DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT 32 DROPPED 12 250 LBS SNAKEYES
AND 3,000 LBS NAPALM ON XD 9424 5 RES
IN ONE A/W POS AND 2 BUNKERS DESTD AND 2 KBA.
2. AT 211315H, 2A4, MAG 12
DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT 31DROPPED 16 250 LBS SNAKEYES
AND 2,000 LB NAPAL ON XD 943475 RES
RES N 2 A/W PSNS AND 1 BUKER DESTD AD ONE KBA.
4. SIG EVENTS:

A. CONVOY A DEPARTED CALU AT 211655H:
ARRIVED KSB AT 211830 .
B. 4TH MAR
1. AT 211915H, AN CRANE RELEASED
A D-6 BULLDOZER ON THE SIDE OF A HILL ADJACENT TO
LZ CATES XD 935435 INSTEAD OF IN THE LZ. DOZER
ROLLED DOWN HILL ACROSS ASHALLOW FIGHTING HOLE
INJURING ONE MAN IN LEG AND BACK. EXTENT OF INJURIES

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

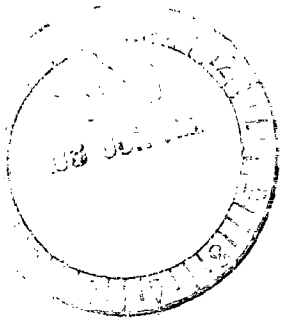
DECLASSIFIED

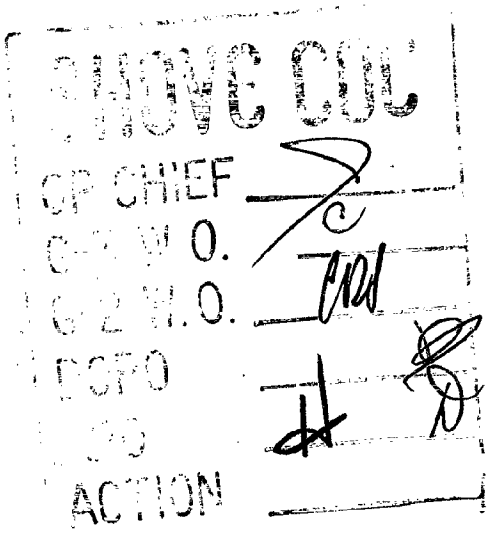
DECLASSIFIED

UNK. MAN WAS MED NBC. DOZER IS NOT
OPERABLE. HOWEVER NO OPR IS PRESENTLY AT ITS
POS, INVETIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.
2. AT 211730H, TFH PASSED OPCON F/2/3
AND H/2/3 TO 3D MARDIV.
4. NORMAL XFLIGHTS XXOPERETORS FOR THIS
PERIOD. ONE CO SIZE TACTICAL LIFT IN THE
VIC OF XDHWOLARU PRODUCED SEVERAL BUNKERS AN
LATER IN THE DAY.
3 ELECTRRI A FLIGHTS WERE RUN ON TH AREA PRIOR TO
THE LANDING TO INSURE ITS NEUTRALIZATION. LANDING
WAS MADE WITHOUT INCIDENT. ONLY ONE AO WAS AVAIL
THROUGHOUT THE DAY LIMITING THE
AMT OF TGTS AVAIL. CAS MISSIONS TOTALED
32 WITH 62SORTIES EXPENDING 181, 900 LBS OF ORDNACE
XXXVBXAX TOTAL BDA WAS 33 BUNKERS DESTD, 4 A/W
SITES, 4 TUNNELS. AND ONE STRUCTIRE WERE DESTD.
TPQ EXPENDED 41,500 LBS OR ORDNANCE IN 16 ROTTIES
HITTING 14 TGTS W/UNOBS RES.
HOLE OPNS FOR THE PERIOD WERE NORMAL.
5. PLANS:
SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 293 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1226 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
ENEMY
2029 NVA KIA, 116 DET, 45 POW, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





COUR NR 42.....42

CO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9539C 1750107
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -5T- III MAF COC
O 230107Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 272 FM 200001H - 200600H JUN 68
QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHAGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 212115H, F/1/1 AT XD 853416 OBSV'D NIGHT COMBAT OPNS MVT OF THREE NVA NEAR PERIM WIRE AT XD 854416 VIA STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED S/ AWITH NEG SURV.
(2) AT 212330H, F/2/1 AT XD 845414 DETECTED MVT OF 2 NVA AT XD 846415. FIRED S/A WITH NEG SURV.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 293 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2026 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW'S, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC
GP-4
BT

#17 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COUR NR 46.....46

V
OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9543C 1750301
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 230301Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F ID E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 273 FM 220601H - 221200 H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES

(1) AT 220830H, C/1/1 VIC XD 830408 RECV'D 3 RNDS
82MM MORT FROM VIC XD 789391. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH
81MM MSN RES UNK.
(2) AT 220945H, D/1/1 V C XD 803403 RECV'D 10 RNDS
82MM FCMM VIC XD 775385. UNIT RENT'D FIRE WITH 81MM
MMRT MSN AND UNK RES.
(3) AT 221055H, CP 3/9 VIC XD 831417 RECV'D 9 RNDS EST
130MM ARTY, FM VIC CO ROC. NO CAS AND NO DMAMAGE.
B. 1ST MARINES NEG
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 220950H, IN VIC XD 876351, ARMOR PLATE THIRD FORCE RECON
TM WAS IN SERTED BY HELO.
(2) AT 220915H, BRIGHT LIGHT, 3RD FORCE RECON TM WAS INSERTED
AT XD 924376 BY HELO.
(3) AR 220940H, CANDY TUFT, 3RD FORCE RECON TM WAS EXTRATED
(4) AT 220750H, CONVOY -A- DEPARTED KSCB AND ARRIVED AT CA LU
T 220915H.
(5) AT 220815H HELLBORNE 264. 2 A4'S FROM MAG-12 DROPPED 8 250 LB
SNAKEEYS ON XD 66253755, CONTROLLED
BY FINGERPRINT 500. 1 PLANE WAS SHOT UH AND HIT. PILOT WOUNDED

IN LEG AND SHOULDER. PILOT MADE IT BACK TO DA NANG SAFELY.
(6) AT 221030H, -A- CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB.
(7) AT 221120H, -B- CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRS (USMC) 293 KIA, 1226 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR,
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINR, 2 MIA
(RV) 2026 NVA KIA, 1111DET, 45 POW'S, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COUR NR 47.....47

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9544C 1750302
ZNY CCCCC

PCV TOC -T - III MAF COC
O 230302Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND I SITREP NR 274 FM 221201H - 221800H JUN 68
1 UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 221130H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 5 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 792392. UNIT RENT'D FIRE WITH 105MM AND 81MM
MSNS, RES UNK.
(2) UT 221100H, XD 803408 FM OBSV'D 4 NVA IN OPEN
AT XD 794362. UNIT CONDUCTED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RES.
(3) AT 221235H, B/1/1 VIC XD 777437, SPOTTED 5
NVA MOVING DOWN RIDGE IN VIC XD 775427. UNIT FIRED 105MM
ARTY MSNS ON EN. RES UNK.
(4) AR 221304H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803408 RECV'D 9 RNDS
82MM MORT FROM VIC XD 875404. UNIT RENT'D FIRE WIHT
82MM MSN AND UNK RES.
B. 4TH MARINES
(1) AT 220610H, G/2/: VIC XD 955450, FIRED
S/A AND 60MM AT 1 NVA AT XD 958458. UNK RES.
(2) AT 221000H, F/1/4 VIC XD 955450, RECV'D 8 RNDS
82MM FROM VIC XD 952463. UNIT RENT'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND REQUESTED AO.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 221240H, B CONVOY ARRIVED AT KSCB.
(2) AT 221255H, CONVOY DEPARTED FROM CA LU TO KSCB.
ARRIVED AT 221430H.
(3) AT 221545H, A CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR KSCB ARRIVED AT 221723H,
(4) AT 211330H, B CONVOY DEPARTED KSCB FOR LZ HAWK AND
ARRIVED AT 211485H.,,8(5) AT 211425H, B CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD FOR KSCB

AND ARRIVED
AT 221455H.
B. 4TH MARINES
(1) AT 220700H G/2/4 VIC XD 955450. WHILE DIGGING
CP BUNKER FND 1 NVA BODY. ADD 1 NVA KIA (C).
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 393 KIA, 1225 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MNOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 82 WIA EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2027 NVA KIA, [illegible] POW'S, 455 IWC, 16: CSWC
GP-4
BT

98 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 9603C 1761402
ZNY CCCCC
O 241402Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II STIREP 275, 221801-222400

CONFIDENTIAL

#35

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: AME
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 221755H, D/1/1 AT XD 803499 RECD
1 RD 82MM. DONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON XD 790390 WITH
NEG SURV. NEG CAS.
2. AT 222215H, L/3/4 AT XD 922405 OBS
4 NVA MOVING WEST ON ROAD AT XD 924406. CONTINUED
TO OBS AREA. NEG ACTIONTAKEN.
3. AT 222245H, B/1/1 AT XD 779441 OBS
STATIONART BRINGT LIGHT AT XD 769431. CONDUCTED
81M MSN W/UNK RES.
4. AT 221200H, G/2/4 AT XD 954465 RECD
4 RDS 82MM W/NEG CAS. AT 221615H RED AN ADDITONAL
6 RDS 82MM. CAS 1 WIA MED.
2. REF MY SITREP 271, PARA 4A3: THE
ADJUSTMENT OFCAS TOTALS WAS MADE PRV
READJUST PRESENT CAS TOTALS ADD 1 POW, DELTE
ONENKAKIA.
4. SIG EVENTS:
AND LITTLE CONTCT. 1 SORTIES ON FIXED WING WERE
FLOWN IN SUP OF 2/4 WHEN IT WAS RECEIVING MORT
TODAY, W/UNK RES. SUS HVY ARTY SITE
AT XD 662375 RES IN 2 CAS MSNS AND 10 TPQ MSNS
ON THIS TGT. ONE A4E ON 2ND CAS FLIGHT RECD 37
CAL AA HIT IN NOSE SECTION WOUNDING THE PILOT IN
THE LEG AND SHOULDER. TOTAL ORDNANCE EXPENDED ON
CAS FLIGHT WS 97,500 BS IN 23 MSN AND 40 SORTIES,
TPQ OPNS EXPENDED 84,500 LBS IN 20 MSNS
AND 29 SORTIES W/ONE OBS SEC EXPLO ON ARTY
POS AT XD 662375.
HELO OPNS FOR THE PEROD TOTALED 62 SORTIES
97 PASSEGED ANS 98,879 LB OF CARGE.
5. LANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KI: 293 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED:1228 WIA USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
2231 NVA KIA, 111 DET, 45 POW, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9602C 1761401
ZNY CCCCC
O 241401Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV OC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 276, 230001-230600H

#29

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
1. REF MY SITREP 271, PARA 3B1: ADD

TO REPORTED BDA, 1 MORT POS AND 4 BUNKERS DSTS AND 1 NV KBA.
2. AT 221125H, H/2/9 AT XD 953427 OBS APPROX 22 PEOPLE ACROSS RIVER AT XD 953426. ONE SQD SENT TO APPREHEND PEOPLE. RES 22 DET.
3. AT 221400H, G/2/4 AT XD 955455 FND 10 METERS OF TRENCH LINE SURROUNDED BY CHICOM GRENS AND CLYAMORES. A/S RUN ON POS WHITH NEG ASSE.
4. AT 221715H, G/2/4 AT XD 944500 RECD 9 RDS 82MM WHILE HELO W/EXTERNAL LOAD WAS IN LZ. CONDUCTED COUNTER MORT MSN W/UNK RES. NEG CAS/DAM.
5. AT 222218H, F/2/9 AT YD 0294"4 OBS ONE FLASHING RED LIGHT AT YD 031410. CONDUCTED 2 81MM MSNS RES IN A TOTAL OF 3 SEC EXLO.
6. AT 222245H, 1/4 AMB VIC Z MIKE DETECTED MVT IN FRONT OF ITS POS BEIEVE TO BE 5-6 NVA. AMB OPENED UP W/AAAND SA M-79 AND M-26 ALSO CONDUCTED 60MM 81MM ~~AND~~ HE AND ILLUM MSNS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIG EVENTS: NEG
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
KIA: 238 USMC, 25 USA
WIAMED: 1228 USMC, 123 USA
WIANE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
2USA MIA
ENEMY
2832 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 POW, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UU UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9601C 1761400
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 241400Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOTLAND II SITREP 277, 230601-231200H JUNE 68

#30

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST MARINES
:
1. AT 210845H, K/3/4, VIC XD 343393, PTL WHILE MOVING TO AN OP PSN, RED APPROX 20 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM VIC XD 847390 RES IN 1 FR KIA. UNIT RETD FIRE W/60MM MORT, 105MM ARTY, AND 106MM RR MSNS. A PLT WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA. ADD 1 KIA.
2. AT 230930H, D/1/1, VIC XD 803408, RECD 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS UNIT RETD FIRE W/81MM AND 105MM ARTY MSNS ON SUSP EN PSNS.
3. AT 231020H, D/1/1, VIC XD 803488, RECD 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN TO WEST OF PERIM. FIXED WING FLYING OVERHEAD PREVENTED UNIT FROM GETTING EXCCT LOC AND SOUNDS OF EN. UNIT FIRING SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AT SUSP EN PSNS TO WEST USING 81MM AND 105MM. RES UNK.
4. AT 231000H, I/3/4, VIC XD 881389. WHILE PTL DISCOVERED UNDET GROUND BUNKER COMPLE WITH 7 BUNKERS 2-3 WEEKS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE 8X6X5, COVERED WITH LOG, AND NOT RCENTLY USED. ARTY DESTRUCTION MSN WAS REQ ON COMPLEX. SITE WS MARKED FOR DEMO TM TO DEST ON 24 JUN 68.
B. 4TH MARINES: NEG
C. THIRD FORCE REONC:
1. AT 230940H, ARMOR PLATE, VIC XD 872341. FND A PLT SIZE BASE CAMP ARPPOX 50 METERS SQUARE. BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROX 3 WKS. NO GEAR FND. TUNNEL WAS ALSO FND 16 FT DEEP, 3 1/2FT WIDE. BOTTOM OF TUNNEL HAS BRANCHES EXTENDING TO THE NOTHWEST AND SOUTHEST. BACK OF TUNNEL WAS CAVED IN POSS FROM CONCUSSION OF NEAR BY EXPLODING SHELL. UNIT TOOK PICTURES AND CONT MSN.
2. AT 231040H, ARMOR PLATE, VIC XD 872341, HEARD MVT T THEIR WEST APPRO 15-20 METERS.
5. 2-) (3$ 975 9! 3-48,& $8 5-,:3 -,$:9,5 . ,.
4. SIG EVENTS:
A. FIRST MARINES
1. AT 230738H, A CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ARRIVE AT C)7 -5 230910H.
2. AT 230815H, B CONVOY DEPARTED KSB, ARRIVED AT CA LU AT 231000 .

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. FOURTH MARINES: NEG
C. AIR OPNS
1. AT 0715N, LOVEMBUT 302 2 F4'S FROM MAG-13
CONTROLLED BY FINGR PRINT 34, DROPPED 12 250 SNAKE YES.
2 250 CP BOMBS /NON DELAY FUZE ON XD 768243 W/SHXQPP
TGT COV AND 1 LAGE SEC EXPLO.
2. AT 230920H, GUNFIGHER 1&2, 2 AFF4',
CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 32, DROPPED 8 750 FIRE BOMBS,
1 AK-4 GUN POD, AND 4 CBU-24 CLUSTER BOMS ON XD 966257
W/100/100 COV RES IN 1HUT DESTD, ONE
SEC EXPLO.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR :
294 USMC, 25 USA KIA
WIA MED: 1228 USM, 123 USA
WIA NE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
2 US MAI
ENEMY
2032 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 POW, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 9604X 176120
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC-T-III MAF COC
O 241403Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 278, 231201-231800H JUNE 68

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST MR
1. AT 230950H, 3/4, VIC XD 343338, FND HASTILY BUILT BUNKERS NEXT TO BOMB CRATR WHERE SNIPER FIRE HAD COME FROM REF SITREP 277, PARA 3A. UNIT FND ONE NVA CANTEEN AND ONE REIFLE SLING AND FOOT PRINTS HEADING SOUTH. UNIT CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA

AFTER DEST BUNKERS.
2. AT 231005H, G/2/1, VIC XD 308397, HWILE ON PTL DISCOVERED 20 EN LIVING BUNKERS W/NO DEFINT ORIENTATION. BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/PLES 3" IN DIMATER FOR RIBBING AND 1 TO 2' OF DIRT OVERHEA. ALL TYPES OF AIR ORDNANCE AND 105MM ARTY WITH DELAYED FUZE WOULD BE EFFECTIVE IN DESTROYING BUNKERS. NOSGN OF RECENT USE. UNIT DESTD BUNKERS BY PHYSICAL MEANS AND FND 5 82MM RR RNDS. RDS WERE TAKEN TO CO PSN AND DESTD.
3. AT 231045H, G/2/1, VIC XD 308393, WHILE ONPTL FND 3 M-16 RIFLES SER'S 714866, 712830, AND 729849, 1 M-14 448337, AND 1 STRLIGHT SCOPE 2239, AND 1 PRC-25, 1 PR BINOCULEAR 3555, AND 2 COMPEG PACKS. NUNTI WILL RET TO CP AND LIGHT GEAR TO 2/1 COC DONT NOT ADD TO COM TOTALS.
4. AT 231140H 3/4, VIC XD 833388, WHILE ONPLT FND 3 EN DIRECTIONAL MINES ON GROUND. LINES WERE RIGGED WXTRIP WIRE ON PEGS STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. LINES WRE AIMED IN A SOUTHEST DIR UNIT DESTD MINES WC-4.
B. FOURTHMAI
1. AT 210940H, G/2/4, VC XD 956448, EXCHANGED SAF, 60MM (FIRST, AND 81MM FIRE W/15 NVA AT XD 960452. RESLTS: 7 NVA KIA, AND FR 1 WIA MED.
2. AT 211300H, G/2/4, VIC XD 94450, EXHANGED SA AND MORT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT XD 952436 RES IN 3 KIA, 14WIA MED.
3. AT 231500, G/2/4, VIC XD 960452, AT EN LOC REF TO PARE 331 THIS SITRP. SET FIRE TO EN BUNKERS. BUNKERS STILL BURNING. UNIT COUNTED ADD 4 NVA KIA.
C. THIRD FORCE RECON
1. AT 231250 , ARMOR PLATE, VIC XD 37-5341, FND 7 SMALL HOELS COVERD W/BAMBOO. UNIT ALSO HEARD MVT TO THIER NORTH 30-40 METERS. TM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIG EVENTS
FIRST MAR
1. AT 231300H, B CONVOY ARRIVED KSB.
2. AT 231310H, A CONVOY DEPARTED KSB FOR
CALU, ARRIVED AT 231427AH.
3. AT 231350H, CONVY DEPARTE FOR LZ HAWK
FROM CA LU, ARRIVED AT 231403 .
4. AT 231540H, CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR
KS, ARRIVE AT 231723H.
FOURTH MAR
AT 231400H, 2ND BN (-) 3D MAR COMMENCED HELILIFT TO
KENTUCKY AP, COMPLTED AT 231600H. OPCON 2ND BN (-) 3RD PASSED
TO 3D MARDIV AT 231600H.
C. AIR OPNS:
1. AT 231320H, LOVEBUT 308 2F4'S FROM MAG-13
CONTROLED BY FIGERPRINT 3, DROPPED 12 500 SNAKEYES
AND 2 MK-4 GUN PODS ON XD 953462 RES IN 1 SEC
FIRE AND 1 MORT DETD.
2. AT 231442H, HELL BORNE 233, 2A4'S ROM MAG-12,
CONTROLLD BY FINGERPRINT 31, DROPPD 20 250 SNAKEYES ON
XD 958463 RES IN SEC EPLO.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 294 USMC, 24 USA
WIA MED: 1233 USMC, 123 USA
WAINE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
2043 NVAKIA, 134 DET, 46 POW, 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
BT

NNNNQ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHVP 9606C 1771601
ZNY CCCCC
O 241601Z JNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TO
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II STIPRE NR 279, 231801-232400

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR: AT 232230H, 3/4 AT XD 895403 USING SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE DETECTED MVT AT XD 849381. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN W/ UNK ES.
B. 4TH MAR
1. AT 231600H, G/2/4, VIC XD 957463 FND EN BASE CAMP ON MOUNTAIN SIDE HONEYCOMBED W/ WELL BUILT FORTIFIED LIVING TYPE BUNKERS, HOOCHES, AND FIGHING HOLES. THE AREA SHOWED CURRENT EN OCCUPATION. AN 82MM AIMING STAKE WAS FND AND ALSO A MAP OF RTE 9. BELIEVED THAT UNIT OCCUPING THIS BASE CAMP HAD MSN OF INTERDICTING RT 9. A DIGARAM WAS FND WHICH INDICTED ASERIES OF LZ'S IN AREA, NVA ELEMS MANY CLAYMORES, AND CHICOM TYPE EXP DEVIES ARE KNOWN TO BE IN THE AREA SAF WAS RECD WHILE UNIT ADAVANCED ON BASE CAMP. 60MM FIRE WAS ALSO RECD
MORES AND CHICOM EXLO DEVICES ON THE VRIOUS AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE AREA. WHEN FIRST UNIT RECD SAF AND 60MM FIRE, CALED IN AS ON BUNKER COMPLEX. SEVERAL BUNKERS WERE DESTD BY THESE AS. UIT RECD 7 WIA MED & AN FND 3 AK-47'S. RES ADD 7 WIA MED, 3 IWC.
2. AT 221920H, F/2/4 AT XD 929438 SPTD MVT VIC XD 929434. CONDUCTED 0MM AND ARTY MSNS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. AT 232120H G/2/4 AT XD 954459 RECD 1 RD 82MM FM DIRECTION 4500 MILS. NEG CAS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
4. AT 232210H, C/1/4 AT XD 921419 RECD TWO RDS ARTY BELIEVED TO BE 105MM FM 4800 MILS. CALLED CEASE FIRE IN AREA. INVEST TO BE CONDUCTED. CAS 2 WIA MED NBC.
C. AIR OPNS:
1. AT 231645H, HELLBORN 239 2A4, MAG 12 DIRECTED BY FINGERPIRNT 27 DROPPED 8 500 NR SNAKEYES ON XD 957472 RES IN 2 BUNKES DEST.
2. AT 231715H, RINGNECK 115 2A4, MAG 11 DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT 35 DROPPED 6 250 NR SNAKEYES AND 3,500 NAPALM AND FIRED 6 2.75" RKTS ON XD 837325 RES IN ONE AW PSNS DESTS. 2UNI

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIG EVENTS:
NORMAL FLIGHT OPNS
FOR THIS PRIOD. TTS WERE SCATTERED AND VARIED
WITH LITTLE GROUND CONTCT IN THE REA. ONLY ONE
AO OVER THE AREA FOR MOST OF THE DAY. CASM MSNS
TOTALED 36 W/7 SORTIES EXPENDNG 179,600 OF
ORDNANC. 9 OF THE SEMSNS WERE CONTROLLD BY FAC'S.
TOTAL BDA FOR THE DAY WAS 2 BUNKES, 1 MORT
PSN, 1 AW PSN, 20 METERS OF TRNCH
LINE, 2 STRUCTIRES DESTD AND 5 STRUC DAMAGED
W/TREE SEC EXPLO AND SEVERAL SEC
FIRES.
TPQ FOR THD PEROD TOTALED 5 MSN, 17 SORTIES
EXPENDDIN 47,5000 OF RODNACE W/UNOB RES.
HELO OPS ALSO NORMAL FOR THE DAY. IN 62 SORTIES
120,336 OF SUPPLIES WERE DELIVERD AND 252 TROOPS TRANSPORTED.
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 294 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1240 USM, 123 USA
218 USMC, 34 USA WIA MINOR
2 MIA US.
ENEMY
2043 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 POW 455 IWC, 164 CSWC.
GP-4
5

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE DIV AND NR 164

#39
CONFIDENTIAL

OOUUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 9605 C 1761600
ZNY CCCCC
O 241600Z JUNE 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITEP NR 280, 240001-240600H JUNE 68
1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR: AT 240200H G/2/1 AT XD 322403 RECD THREE CHICOM GRENS INDISE PERIM FM UNK EN PS. RET'D 8 M-26 GRENS AND 15 RDS 60MM ON POSS EN POS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRSTLIGHT. NEG CAS.
. 4TH MA NEG
C. 3D FORCE RECON AT 230200H, RECON TM ARMOR PLATE AT XD 875343 HEARD 5 RDS MORT FIRED FM 300 METERS TO ITS NORTHWEST. RDS FIRED OVER A 20MINUTE PERIOD OF TIME. TM CONT TO OBS AREA.
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA: 294 USMC, 25 USA
WIA MED: 1240 USMC, 123 USA
WIA NE: 213 USMC, 34 USA
2 USA MIA
ENEMY
2043 NVA KIA, 134 DE, 46 POW, 458 IWC, 164 CSWC.
G-4
BT

NNNNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NR 25

GO UU"SEA UU"SE"
DE UU"HVP 963;C 1770335
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -"- III A"AF COC
O 250335Z JUN 68
F" THIRD "ARDIV COC
TO UU"SE"/PCV TOC
INFO UU"SEA/III "AF COC
BT
C O N FI D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SI"REP 28[illegible]; 240601H-241200H JUN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LOCATIONS:
A. FIRST "ARINES: NO CHANGE
B. FOURTH "ARI"ES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES: UNITS CONTINUE COMBAT OPNS IAW MSN ASSIGNED. UNIT CONTINUED CONVOYS TO AND FROM CA LO.
B. FOURTH MARINES: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST "ARINES:
(1) 24[redacted]H, E/2/D. VIC XD 861395, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, REC'D 14 RDS EST 130MM FRO" CO ROC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH COUNTER BATTERY ON CO ROC. NEG. SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC).
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) [redacted] ENTRY) U" 211118H, H/2/9, VIC XD 953268, OBS APPROX 22 PEOPLE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. UNIT SENT A SQUAD TO THAT PSN TO DETAIN PEOPLE. AFTER A SHORT CONVERSATION, UNIT DETERMINED BAND TO BE MONTAGNARD. THEY ERE TURNED OVER TO A LOCAL VILLABE CHIEF AND UNIT CON"INUED MSN.
(2) AT 240645H, H/2/4. VIC XD 966467, REC'D EST SQUAD SIZ PROBE, ENE Y THREW SEVERAL GRENADES. ARTY MSNS WERE DIRECTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG. CAUATIES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVEN"S:
A. FIRST "ARINES:
(1) AT 240730H, CONVOY A DEPARTED KSB FOR LZ STUD ARRIVED AT 240952H
5. AIROPNS:
(1) ALL AIR OPNS FOR THIS TIME PERIOD WERE CONDUCTED BY TPO (CA"P CARROLL "D") DUE TO INCLE"ENT WEATHER. TOTAL ORDNANCE EXPENDED WAS 32 250 GP BO"BS, 5,200 GP BO"BS. RESUL"S WERE UNOBSERVED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. PLANS:
A. FIRST MARINES: UNITS TO CONTINU OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. CONTIUE TO CONDUCT CONVOYS TO AND FROM CA LD.
B. FOURTH MARINES: UNITS TO CONTINUE COMBAT OPNS AIR MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 294
WIA (EVAC) 1420
USA
KIA 25
WIA (EVAC) 123
WIANE 34
MIA 2
ENEMY
NVA/KIA(C) 2043
VC/KIA (C) 0
DET 134
POW 46
INC 458
CSWC 164
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COUR NR 17

CO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9630C 1770334
ZNY CCCCC

FCV TOC FM III MAF COC
O 250334Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/FCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 281 FM 241201H - 241800H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 241350H, T/1/11 RECV'D APPROX 4 RNDS 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. UNITS RETN'D FIRE WITH 8" AND 175MM ON PRE-PLANNED TGT

IN CO ROC AREA AND THERE WAS NEG SURV.
(2) AT 24[redacted], G/1/1 AT ZD 834385, WHILE ON PATROL DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX WITH BUNKERS JOINED TOGETHER BY TRENCHES IN 1 360 DEGREE PERIM. BUNKERS WERE 95 PER CENT DEST'D BY ARTY. THE BUNKER COMPLEX WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A COMPANY SIZE UNIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 5 NVA BODIES APPROX 8 WEEKS OLD, MISC GEAR FND 4 SVS, 1 PP LMG, 1 U.S. CARBINE, 2 RECVER TRANSMITTERS RT-77 GRCP 18855 , 12 AK-47'S MAGAZINES 1 GENERATOR AND WITH WIRE, ATTACHEMENT STAND, 1 PRC-25 TNR 2056 ON FREQ 50.50 AND 1 NVA LINE AND 2 HAND SETS ADD 5 NVA KIA (C) AND 6 INC AND 1 CSVC.

(3) AT 241359H, TO 241432H, 2/1 CP AT KSCB RECV'D 9 RNDS EST 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA AT 3500 MILS. NEG CAS. FSCC WAS NOTIFIED AND FIRED PREPLANNED MSNS AGAINST DO ROC WITH 8" AND 175MM ARTY. NEG SURVEILANCE.
(4) AT 241210H D/1/1 AT XD 803408 ON HILL 689 REC'D 1 RD TO THE WEST OF THEIR PSN. EXACT ENEMY PSN NOT KNOWN BUT COULD BE IN XD 7839 OR XD 7739. UNIT CALLED 105MM ON SUSPECTED PSN BUT HAD NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(5) AT 240900H, E/2/1 AT XD 840408 FUND 67 LIVING BUNKERS WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY FOUND BUT NOT DEST'D DUE TO FOB REQUEST TO USE AREA AS TRAINING AREA. BUNKERS WILL REQUIRE DIRECT HIT BY 105ARTY TO DESTROY. DESTRUCTION CAN BE DONE WITH C-4 OR TNT.
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) AT 240430H, H2/4 AT XD 966467. UNIT HAD RECEIVED PROBE BY SMALL GROUPS OF NVA THROWING

DECLASSIFIED

WITH M-26 SOTY AND ARTY. CHECK OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED DRAG [illegible] PERIMETER WIRE [illegible] THERE WERE FIVE WIA (EVAC'D).
(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 232200H H2/4 AT XD 966467 FIRED M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT CAUSING GRASS FIRE TO START. FIRE SWEPT THRU H2/4 CP AREA, BUT RESULTED IN NO CAS. SOME GEAR AND ORDNANCE WAS DEST'D BY THE FIRE.
O. THIRD FORCE RECON:
(1) AT 241530H, FAIRLANE, VIC XD 763468, WAS PREPARING TO DISEMBARK FROM THEIR INSERTION HELO WHEN APPROX 7 NVA STOOD UP IN THE ELEPHANT GRASS AND FIRED ON THE CHOPPER. TM RET'D FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. MSN WAS COMPROMISED. BLEND "A" CALLED FIRE MSN ON AREA.
N. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FIRST MARINES:
(1) AT 241224H, CONVOY "A" ARRIVED AT KSB FROM CA LA.
(2) AT 241252H, CONVOY "B" ARRIVED AT KSB FROM CA LA.
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) AT 24[illegible]H, 1/4 VIC XD 984434, FOUND DOWNED C-130 WITH 15 SKELETONS AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. PLANE APPARENTLY DOWNED DURING SIEGE OF KSB. UNIT REQUESTED HELICOPTER TO EVACUATE BODIES, BUT COULD NO GET ONE AT THAT TIME. NUMBER ON TAIL OF PLANE WAS WV 59005. UNIT CONTINUED MSN. MODEX # 59005
O. AIR OPNS:
(1) AT 241340H, RING NECK 106 (F4'S MAG-11). CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 49 EXPENDED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES, 6 POD 0.75" FFAR'S AND 1 MK-4 GUN POD ON XD 769478. RESULTS: IN 3 BUNKERS DEST'D AND 1A/W PSN.
(2) AT 241508H, LOVEBUG 306 (F4'S MAG-13). CONTROLLED BY FRINGERPRINT 22, EXPENDED 7 500 FIRE BOMBS AND 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES AND 1 MK-4 GUN POD ON XD 792300M. RESULTS: 1 MPSN DEST'D AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
P. PLANS:
A. FIRST MARINES: CONTINUE COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
B. FOURTH MARINES: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
Q. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 294
WIA (EVAC) 1245
WIANE 217
USA
KIA 25
WIA (EVAC) 123
WIANE 34
MIA 9
ENEMY
NVA/KIA(C) 2048
KIA (C) 0
DET 134
POW 46
IWC 464
CSWC 165
GP-A [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9674C 178080Z
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -- III MAF COC
O

#106

260801Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 282 241800H-252200H JUNE 68.
A. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS.
C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
E. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION.
F. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FR
294 KIA
1245 WIA (E)
213 WIA (M)
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIA (M)
B. EN
2048 KIA (C)
46 POW NA
134 DET
464 IWC
165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9673C 1780800
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 260800Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

#107

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 283, 250001H-250600H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR: AT 250100H, D/1/1 AT XD 802408 REC'D ONE INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE. RET'D FIRE WITH 6 RDS 60MM. NEG CAS.
B. 4TH MAR:
(1) AT 242210H, H/2/4 LP AT XD 966467 HEAR MOVEMENT OF 20 NVA IN FRONT OF WIRE. FIRED 60MM MSN AND THREW GRENADES AT MOVEMENT. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
(2) AT 242305H, G/2/: AT XD 954450 HEARD MOVEMENT WEST OF PERIMETER FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES. ALSO HEARD TIN CANS BEING KICKED. FIRED ON MOVEMENT WITH S/A AND M-26 GREANDES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
CONTINUE CONVOYS TO LZ STUD.
4TH MAR CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY SCREEN FOR RTE 9 IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
FRIENDLY
USMC
294 KIA
1245 WIA (E)
213 WIANE
2 MIA
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
ENEMY
203 KIA (C)
6 POW
464 IWC
165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
27 JUN A.M.

3D MARINE DIVISION

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
COPO
APO
ACTION

#72

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9714C 1790850
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 270850Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 284, 250601H-251200H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY TIME OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NOND.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOND.
5. PLANS: UNITS WILL CONTINUE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
A. FR
USMC
294 KIA
1245 WIA (E)
213 WIA (M)
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIA (M)
B. ENEMY
2048 KIA
46 POW NVA
134 DET
464 IWC
165 CSWC
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

#16

CONFIDENTIAL

GO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9689C 1781416
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 261416Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 285, 251201H-251800H JUNE 68.
1. LOCATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES:
I/3/4 XD 876383
K/3/4 XD 847393
M/3/4 XD 985405 PLT XD 899401 PLT XD 875398
L/3/4 XD 918419 PLT 921405 PLT XD 912402
ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE.
B. FOURTH MARINES: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. CONTINUED TO CONDUCT CONVOYS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
B. FOUCTH MARINES: CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST MARINES:
(1) AT 251241H, CP 3/9, KSB, REC'D 2 RDS 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA.
FSCC WAS NOTIFIED AND FIRED CNTR BTRY MSN AT CO ROC AREA.
(2) AT 251245H, CP 1/11 AT KSB, REC'D 8 RDS 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. FIRED PREPLANNED CNTR BTRY FIRE ON CO ROC AREA.
(3) AT 251240H, CP 2/1, KSB, REC'D 13 RDS 122MM ARTY. RDS IMPACTED IN VIC OF 2/1 COC. THE DIRECTION WAS 4000 MILS. FSCC WAS NOTIFIED FOR CNTR BTRY FIRE WITH 8" GUNS. THERE WAS NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(4) AT 251325H, CP 2/1, KSB, REC'D 3 RDS 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA. THERE WERE NO CAS OR DAMAMGE. FSCC WAS NOTIFIED FOR CNTR BTRY FIRE AGAINST CO ROC AREA. WITH 8" & 175MM. RESULT WAS NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.
(5) AT 251345H, D/1/1, ON HILL 689, XD 803408, REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM FROM XD 778392 & XD 802396. UNITS RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR & 105MM ARTY.
(6) AT 251435H, D/1/1, ON HILL 689, REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM FROM XD 799400. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 30 RDS 81MM AND CALLED AO ON STATION. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.
(7) AT 251500H, G/2/1, OBS MORTAR PSN WHICH HAD BEEN FIRING ON D/1/1, UNIT CALLED IN 20 RDS OF 105MM. MORTARS CEASED FIRING.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) AT 251030H, D/1/1 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 2 ENEMY BUNKERS AND MARKING STAKES POINTING TO HILL 689. BUNKERS AT XD 795414 WERE 4X6 WITH OVERHEAD OF LOGS & DIRT. BUNKERS WERE DEST'D WITH C4 & UNIT CONT'D MSN.

(9) AT 250804H, LOVEBUG 302 (3d MARINE DIVISION) CONDUCTED BY PERSPECTIVE 14B DROPPED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES, 2 MK-4 GUN PODS ON XD 77694528 RESULTING IN 80 PCT TGT COVERAGE.

(10) AT 250830H, RINGNECK 102 (MAG-110 CONDUCTED BY FINGERPRING 34 DROPPED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES, 1 MK-4 GUN POD & 4 AERO 7D POD 2.75" FFAR'S ON XD 943485. RESULTING IN 100 PCT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. FOUCHH MARINES.

(1) AT 25[redacted], E/2/. REC'D 2 ARTY ATTACKS BELIEVED TO BE RKTS. FIRST BARRAGE CONSISTED OF 18 RDS & SECOND CONSISTED OF 26 RDS. AO ON STATION SPOTTED ENEMY TGTS AND CONDUCTED FIXED WING RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 RKT FIRING PSN DESTROYED. THRE WRE 6 WIA (EVACD.

(2) AT 250945H, E/2/9 AT LZ STUD REC'D 16 107MMN RDS. AO ADJUSTED ARTY & F/W ON XD 941486 & D 945493. THERE WERE NO CASUATLITES.

(3) AT 250955H, G/2/4 AT XD 958448 REC'D 5 RDS OF 82MM FROM UNK PSN. ATTEMPTS BEING MADE TO LOCATE ENEMY PSN. NO CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 251020H, H/2/4 AT XD 966468 REC'D 23 RDS OF 60MM FROM VIC XD 951460. UNIT ADJUSTED CNTR MORTAR FIRE & ARTY MSNS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. NEG CAS.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FIRST MARINES:

(1) AT 251131H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED LZ DTUD, ARRIVED KSB 251252H.

(2) AT 251218H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED LZ STUD, ARRIVED KSB 251345H.

(3) AT 251440H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED KSB, ARRIVED LZ STUD 251605 .

(4) AT 251505H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED KSB, ARRIVED LZ STUD 251640H.

(5) AT 251710H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED LZ STUD, ENROUTE KSB.

B. FOURTH MARINES: NEGATIVE.

C. PLANS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. FIRST MARINES: UNIT S CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
B. FOURTH MARINES: 1/4 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
LZ NIKI. 2/4 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUD, 2/9
WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ STUD, CA LU, AND RTE 9
IN AO.
C. CHM PASA
D. FR
USMC
294 KIA
1251 WIA (I)
213 WIAEN
2 MIA
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (I)
34 WIANE
2 MIA
EN
2048 NVA KIA (C)
9 VC KIA
134 DET
464 IWC
46 POW
165 CSWC
GP.4
BT

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVF 9693C 1781420
ZNY CCCCC
FOV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 261420Z JUN 68
FM 3RD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 286, 251801H-252400H JUNE 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL DARKNESS. THEN CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY OPNS FOR THIS 24 HOUR PERIOD WERE:
A. 1ST MAR: A6/B6XYXF0YXK0EXU11/V2/Q0XAA2/BB22/N CC6/DD0.
B. 4TH MAR: J8/AA8/CC4.
C. CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MAR
(1) AT 251700H, G/2/1 AT XD 813388 FND ONE M-2 CARBINE THAT HAD BEEN DAMAGED BY NAPALM. RET'D TO S-2. RES: 1 IWC
2. AT 251720H, SEAWORTHY 14 A GUNSHIP IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 UNCOVERED WELL CAMOUFLAGED MORTAR PITS AND FIGHTINGS HOLES AT XD 777450. 776453, 770453. ENGAGED WITH RKTS DESTROUNG SAME.
3. AT 251815H, D/1/1 AT XD 803409 OBSERVED TWIN0.50 CAL AT XD 782405 FIREING AT AIRCRAFT. AO CALLED IN ARTY MSN ON EN POS WITH NEG ASUSSMENT.
B. 4TH MAR: NEG
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1ST MAR
1. COMVNY A ARRIVED KSB AT 251850H.
2. CONVOY B ARRIVED KSB AT 251940H
B. 4TH MAR: REF MY SITREP 283, PARA 3B(10:NN H/2/: CHECKED AREA AT FIRST

#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIGHT FINDING FRESH TRAIL
FM RIDGE LINE AT XD 960464 TO PERIMETER WITH SEVERAL
SMALL TRAILS BRANCING OFF. ALFA FOUND DRAG MARKS AND
PATCHES OF BLOOD. INDICATES AREA THAT EN APPROACHED
FR POSIT FM WEST AND DEPARTED TO WEST.
C. AIR OPERATIONS FOR THIS PERIOD WERE VARRIED IN
NATURE. BUNKER COMPLEXES WERE THE MAIN TGTS WITH SEC
TGTS OF ROCKET POSITIONS AFFECTIVE THE LZ STUD AREA
AND ACTIVE MORTAR POSITIONS THROUGOUT THE AO. CAS
MISSIONS TOTTAL 44 WITH 84 SORTIES EXPENDING 234,800
OF ORDNANCE. BDA FOR THE PERIOD WEAS 49 BUNKERS DEST'D
5 SEC EXPLO, 8 STRUC DEST'D, 1 RKT AND
1 MORT POS DEST'D, 3 BOATS ~~DEST'D~~, 2 SUPPLY AREAS
DEST'D N AND 1 ROAD ~~CUT~~. ~~A-4E OF VNA 223 WAS~~ SHOT see # 289.B.4
DOWN AT 1845H BY A TWIN0.50 CAL POSITION LOCATED AT XD
782400. A/C CRASHED AT XD 875420. THE PILOT WAS IMMEIDATELY
PICKED UP UNINJURED IN VIC OF KSB.
BY UH-1E SEAWORTHY AIRCRAFT. ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING
WAS RUN OF THE .50 CAL POSITIONS BEFORE DARKENESS AND
MAXIMUM ARTY WAS DIRECTED ON THIS POSITION BY FINGER-
PRINT AO.
TPOS CONDUCTED BY CAMP CARROLL ASRT TOTALLED 7 SOR-
TIES ON 7 TGTS EXPENDING 20,000OF ORD WITH UN-
OBSERVED RESULTS.
HELO OPS FOR THE PERIOD WERE MODERATE, DELIVERING
60,234 OF CARGO AND 413 PASSENGERS IN 59 SORTIES.
D. PLANS: UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT
OPNS UNITIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER CONDUCT DAY OFFEN-
SIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED. 1ST MAR CONT-
INUE CONVOYS TO LZ STUD. 4TH MAR CONTINUE TO PROVIDE
SECURITY SCRREN FOR RET 9 IN AO.
E. LOGS RES.

[illegible] NVA
1251 [illegible]
213 WIA
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA [illegible]
32 WIA NE
2 MIA
EN
2048 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
134 DET
46 POW
484 IWC
165
CSWC
GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 212

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9708C 1790230
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

O 270230Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TO
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 287 FM 260001H - 260600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) AT 260140H, D/1/1 AT XD 802408 RECV'D
2 INCOMING RIFLE GRENS FM UNK EN PSN. CONDUCTED

H&I FIRE AND ON APPROACH ROUTES.
NEG CAS
(2) AT 260300H, D/1/1 AT XD 802408 RECV'D
4 INCOMING RIFLE GRENS FM UNK EN PSN. FIRED 5 RNDS
81MM ON XD 905413, 796414 WITH NEG SURV.
NEG CAS.
4. SIG EVENTS:
NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR,
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2048 NVA KIA, 14 DET, 46 POW'SN 464 IWC, 165 CSWC,
GP-4
BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

GO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9710C 1790232
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 270232Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 288 FM 260601H - 261200H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS : REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES NONE
B. 1ST MARINES NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
(1) AT 260920H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED KSCB FOR
CA LU AT 261000H, A TRUCK IN CONVOY -A- OVERTURNED
IN THE VIC OF THE YFVE 35. NO CAS. SECURITY
WAS PLACED AROUND TRUCK FOR FUTURE EXTRACTION AND CONVOY WAS
CONT ON MSN.

KSL AT 261000H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED KSCB FOR
CA LU ARRIVED AT 261135H.
B. FOURTH MARINES
AT 26[redacted], B/1/:
VIC LZ MIKE, HAD MARINES FIRING LAAWS. MISFIRED
(LOT LA-26-52 MANUFACTURED 9-67D.
MARINE ATTEMPTED TO CLOSE AND SECURE LAAW. THE
LAAW FIRED CAUSING TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF RIGHT
HAND. RES WERE 1 WIA NBC EVAC.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 07 KIA, 123 WIA SVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2048 NVA KIA, 46 NVA POW, 134 DET, 464 IWC, 16 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNNVV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

#447

UUNSEA UUNSEA
DE UUTHVF 9711C 1756233
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T. III MAF COC
O 2702532 JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUNSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUNSEA/III MAF COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 289 FM 261201H - 261800H JUN 68
A. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
C. ENEMY CONTACTS:
(1) AT 261022H, LOVEBUG 304 (F4S , MAG-13) CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 49, EXPENDED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYES AND 2 GUN PODS ON XD 791399. RESULTS WERE 1 BUNKER DEST AND 70 PER CENT TGT COV.
(2) AT 261055H, 1/9/4 VIC XD 880885 , PTL FND 1 AP-1Y. UNIT REPT'D WPN TO CP. ADD 1 IWC.
(3) AT 261524H, D/1/1 RECV'D 3 82MM RNDS. ONE LIVE AND 2 DUDS. NO FIRE MSN CALLED DUE TO F/W IN AREA.
(4) (LATE ENTRY) AT 2[redacted]D/1/1 ON HILL 559, OBSV'D TWO .50-CAL MACHINE GUN OPEN UP ON A/C. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM AND 105MM ARTY ON PSN. AO OBSV'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AND SMALL ARMS AND .50 CAL AMMO BURNING OFF.
(5) AT 261145H, 1/9/4 LNL SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AT XD 862362. UNIT FIRED 100TH ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COV. NEG SURV.
(6) AT 161050H, 3/9/4 VIC XD 952457, RECV'D INCOMING CHI COM GRENS WHILE CHECKING AREA BUNKER COMPLEX. RETURNING S/A FIRE AND PRESENTLY SURROUNDING BUNKERS CUS NOND.
(7) AT 261205H, B/1/1 AT XD 788426 FND 7 BUNKERS 5X6XY IN OR AROUND 4 RNDS 60MM, 4 106MM CANISTERS, 7 RNDS 82MM, 5 CHI COM GRENS, AND 12.7 AMMO. UNITS DEST SAME.
D. SIG EVENTS:
(1) AT 261245H "A" CONVOY DEPARTED LZ STUD FOR KSCB.
(2) AT 261500H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED LZ STUD FRO KSCB ARRIVED AT 161[illegible]H.
(3) AT 261600H, CONVOY "A" DEPARTED KSCB ENROUTE TO LZ STUD.
(4) AT 261345H, CONVOY "B" DEPARTED KSCB FOR LZ STUD.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) REFER THIS SITREP PARA 3B3 AT WYQQSPH
G/2/4 ASSUALTED BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE A DISPENSARY.
UNIR OBSV'D 3 N/A FLEEING NORTHWARD. UNIT
SEARCHED AREA AND FND APPROX 200 PIECES OF MED GEAR
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS PILLS AND BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORME
MUCH OF THE GEAR HAD BEEN DEST BUT UNIT OBTAINED SAMPLES
WHICH WILL BE FWD'D TO S-2.
B. 4TH MARINES
(1) AT 261230H, H/2/4 VIC XD 981477, FND 6
MONTAGNARD HOOCHES WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES, DEFINATELY
A NON-MILITARY CAMP. AREA NOT OCCUPIED IN LAST TWO
MONTHS.
(2) AT 261700H, D/1/: PATROLLING VIC OF
LZ MIKE REPORTED A SERIOUS BRUSH FIRE IN THEIR VIC.
UNIT BUILDING FIRE WALL AND SOME CAS. TAKEN TO HEAT
PROSTRATION. FURTHER WORK TO FOLLOW.
C. AIR OPNS:
(1) AT 261111HN LOVEBUG 313 , 2 F4'S FROM MAG-13
CONTROLLED BY FINGERPRINT 22 EN EMDED 12 500 SNAKEEYES
AND SHOT 2 GUN PODS ON XD 957466 RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS DEST.
D. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) WOR KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 205 WIA MINOR.
[illegible] 12 3 W[illegible] 2 MIA
[illegible] KIA, 13[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9712C 1790234
ZNY CCCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 270234Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 290 FM PYPIPPH A 262400H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

#48

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) FROM 2[redacted]O 261830H, 2/1 VIC KSCB
RECV'F 14 RNDS MED ARTY. 2 WIA EVC WERE SUSTAINED.
EN PSNS ON CO ROO. FSCC NOTIFIED FOR COUNTER BTRY.
(2) AT 261810H, D/1/1 VIC XD 803409 RECV'D
1 RNDS 82MM MORT. CONDUCTED MORT COUNTER FIRE WITH
40 RNDS 81MM AND NEG CAS.
XM 4TH MARINES
NEG
4. SIG [redacted]

5. 4TH MARINES
CM AIR OPNS:
FLIGHT OPNS MODERATE FOR THIS PERIOD
WITH 23 CAS MISSIONS AND 44 SORTIES EXPENDING 141,300
LBS OF ORDANANCE, BDA FOR THIS TIME WAS 4 BUNKERS , 2 A/W
PSNS, 1 AMMO STORAGE AREA IN VIC OF MORT PSN
AT XD 765460. 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE WITH SUPPLIES DEST.
TPO OPNS CONSISTED OF 11 MSNS AND 12 SORTIES DEST.
HHEY STRUCK 11 TARGETS AND EXPENDED 26,000 LBS OF ORDAANCE.
NEG RES. HELO OPNS TRANSPORTED
647 PASSENGERS AND 87,291 LBS OF CARGO IN 58 SORTIES.
6. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: KUSMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2048 NVA KIA, 13 4 DET, 464 IWC, 165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 252

00 UUMSEA UMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9743C 1800300
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC

34

280300Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 291 FM 270001H - 270600H JUN 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 HIA
EN: 2048 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 NVA POW, 464 IWC, 165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DV AND NR 253

55

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9744C 1800301
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -7- III MAF COC
O 280301Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 292 FM 270601H - 271200H JUN 68
0. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

0. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
0. ENEMY CONTACTS:
0. 1ST MARINES (1) AT 27[redacted] M/3/4 VIC XD 885399 DISCOVERED
2 NVA BODIES. UNIT SERARCHED BODIES THEN CONT MSNO. RES WERE
2 NVA KIA (CD.
B. 4TH MARINES
(1) AT 271035H, G/2/4 VIC XD 954456 WHILE
SEARCHING BUNKRS FND 16 CHI COM 16MM GRENS, 15 RIFLE GRENS,
30 LBS DEMO. UNIT DEST ALL GEAR IN PLACE.
0. SIG EVENTS:
0. 1ST MARINES (1) AT 270800H CONVOY H DEPARTED KSCB ENROUTE
TO LZ STUD ARRIVED AT 270950H.
2 AT 271050H, CONVOY H DEPARTED LZ STUD ENROUTE
TO KSCB.
B. 4TH MARINES NEG
C. TASK FORCE H COMMECNED TO MOVE TO LZ STUD 270900H.
0. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
0. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA. 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2048 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 POW, 464 IWC, 165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
28 JUN 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

ABOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

DE DV AND NAR AMB NR 254

52

00 UUMSEA UUMSE
DE UUMHVP 9745C 280302
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 280302Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR 293 FM 271201H - 271800H JUN 68
Q. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
Q. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
D. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2[redacted]/3/4 VIC XD 898388 FND 3 NVA KIA (C)
CHARGE 2 HELEMTS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 1 PARI SHOES, 1 CART BELT
3 COOKING POTS, 1 RPG RNDS AND 20-25 MAN BUNKERS.
B. AT 271530H, G/2/4 VIC YD 950456. WHILE SEARCHING BUNKERS
DISCOVERED 18 122MM RKTS, 8 CASES 82MM RNDS (3RD CASE)
PLUS RIFLES, BARRELS AND 3 IWC.

C. AT 271545H, G/2/9 VIC XD 951430 FND USMC GENERATOR DROPPED
BY CH-53 TODAY. LOCATED IN DRAW. UNIT SUGGESTS HST BE DISPATCHED !
TO THE ARD.
D. AT 270830H, FAIRLANE FORCE RECON WAS INSERTED ON TUNNEL
COMPLEX. IMMED EXTRACTION UNDER FIRE NO CAS.
E. AT 270730H, CAPRED RECON TM SPOTTED 8 NVA ON LZ. MISSION
ABORTED AS ENEMY FIRED ON CHOPPER.
F. SIG EVENTS: NONE
D. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINR
(USA) 23 KIA, 125 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2051 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 49 POWS, 467 IWC, 165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
28 JUN 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

SHOVE COC
CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9746C 1800303
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 280303Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 294A

OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP NR ~~924~~ FM 271801H - 272400H JUN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: (USMC) 294 KIA, 1251 WIA EVAC, 213 WIA MINOR.
(USA) 25 KIA, 123 WIA EVAC, 34 WIA MINOR, 2 MIA
EN: 2051 NVA KIA, 134 DET, 46 POWS, 467 IWC, 165 CSWC
GP-4
BT

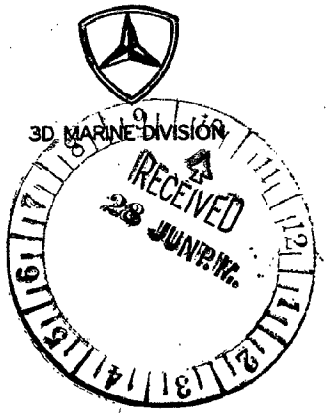
NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



#95

Control Bd

A
INOTT
OO COMSEA WUTSE
DE USMHVP 97SSC 1P608Z0
ZNY CCCCC
FOV TOC -T. III MAF COC
O 28S8Z GZ JUN 68
F 3RD MARDIV COC
TO USMC/FOV TOC
INFO UC SEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN SCOTLAND II SITREP 29: 28SOOZ-H-28LOOOR JUN 68
A. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
C. ENEMY CONTACTS:
AT 27[redacted] THE SANH BASE RECEIVED 1 SNIPER ROUND. AT 83D4[illegible] WHILE CONDUCTING SEM[illegible] MISSION RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS [illegible] PRO[illegible] CO ROG. RETURNED [illegible] CAS, 4 WIA (EVAC).
272310H, VIC KHE SANH BASE, 2/1 RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS [illegible] RETURNED 65 ROUNDS 60[illegible] AND 28 ROUNDS ARTY.
CAS: 4 WIA (EVAC)
D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
E. PLANS:
CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
A. FRIENDLY
USMC
294 KIA
1259 WIA (E)
213 WIA (M)
USA
25 KIA
123 WIA (E)
34 WIA (M)
2 MIA
B. ENEMY
2251 NVA KIA
134 DET
46 POW
467 IWC
165 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

DE UUMHVP 9899C 183[illegible]30
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF TOC
O 011330Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III
MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SIT REP 294 280601-281200H JUN 68
1. LOCATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES: H/2/1 CONVOY SECURITY
B. FOUTH MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSN ASSIGNED. FIRST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT CONVOY TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSB.
3. CONTACTS:
A. FIRST MARINES:
(1) AT 280700H, G/2/1, VIC KSB, REC'D 6 RDS MED ARTY FROM VIC CO ROC. NO CAS. UNIT FIRED CNTR BTRY WITH 8" HOWITZERS.
(2) AT 280808, K/3/9, VIC KSB, REC'D 6 RDS MOTART FROM VIC XD 835385 WHILE MOVING OUT OF PSN TO CONCUCT DAYTIME PATROL. UNIT CONDUCTED 105MM MSN ON ENEMY PSN.
(3) AT 280740H, K/3/4, VIC XD 848378, DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS. SEARCH OF BUNKERS UNCOVERED RIFLE CLEANING GEAR AND FIRST AID POUCH. BUNKERS SHOWED NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. UNIT DEST'D BUNKERS.
(4) AT 280740H, H/2/1 VIC XD 862398. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP UNCOVERED 2 ANTI-TANK MINES. FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA INDICATE THAT MINES WERE PLACED THERE DURING NIGHT. MINES WERE VISUALLY INSPECTED. MINES DESTROYED IN PLACE.
(5) AT 280910H, FIRST MARINES CONVOY, VIC XD 923419, HAD TRUCK TURN OVER ON ITS SIDE. TRUCK WAS OFF ROADWAY AND REMAINDER OF CONVOY WAS ABLE TO PASS BY. TANKS AND ELEMENTS OF 3/4 ASSIGNED MSN OF DISPLACING TO LOCATION OF TRUK, PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TRUCK AND TURNING IT BACK OVER.
(6) FROM 28[redacted] TO 280920H, B1/1, VIC XD 777437 REC'D 11 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 773437 RESULTING IN 4 WIA (EVAC).
UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTART. 105MM MSNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE. AND 4 WIA (EVAC).

RECEIVED 2 JUL 68

SHOVC COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
File

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) AT 280245H, F/2/9 VIC CA LU, SAW TWO FIGURES ON EAST OF RIVER AT YD 015451. UNIT FIRED S/A POSSIBLY WOUNDING ONE. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED. MOVEMENT CEASED. E/2/12N SAME LOCATION SPOTTED 6-8 PEOPLE OUTSIDE OF WIRE. UNIT CALLED 81MM MSN ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FIRST MARINES: NEG
B. FOURTH MARINES: NEG
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. FIRST MARINES CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CONVOYS TO AND FROM LZ STUD FROM KSB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
FRIENDLY
USMC KIA 297 WIA (EVAC) 1276, WIA (MINOR) 214
USA KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123
34 WIA (MINOR) 2 MIA
ENEMY
KIA(C) 2051
POW/NVA 46
DET 134
IWC 469
CSWC 165
GP-4
BT

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF

O 011331Z JULY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COCOMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L 295
SCOTLAND II SITREP295 281201H - 281800H JUN 68 #11
1. LOCATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES: NO CHANGE
B. FOURTH MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS
A. FIRST MARINES:
(1) AT 28[redacted] D/1/1 AT XD 803408 REC'D 7 RDS EST 120MM MORTARS FROM XD 775395. UO ON STATION DIRECTING ARTY ON ENEMY PSN. NEG ASSESSMENT. CAS: 1 KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC).
(2) BETWEEN 281301H-281326H, 2/1 AT DSB REC'D 13 RDS 122 MM ARTY FROM CO ROC. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE. CNTRBTRY FIRED WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(3) AT 281320H, 1/11 CP AT KSB REC'D 6 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC RESULTING IN NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE. RET'D 8 INCH CNTRBTRY FIRE WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(4) AT 281537H-281615H, 2/1 AT KSB RECJD 3 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FROM CO ROC. RET'D CNTRBTRY FIRE WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) AT 28[redacted] E/2/4 VIC XD 924444, WHILE CLEARING TREES FROM VIC [redacted] MARINE DETONATED ENEMY BOOBY TRAP EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. EXPLOSION FROM THIS DEVICE SET OFF FRIENDLY CALAYMORE RESULTING IN 2 WIA (EVAC).
(2) REF MY SITREP 294 PAR 3B(1). AT 281145H, F/2/9 CHECKED AREA VIC YD 015451 WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THEREAFTER, CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS TO INCLUDE, PATROLS, LP'S, & AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 298 WIA (EVAC) 1278 WIA (MINOR) 214
USA KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123
34 OIA (MINOR) 2 MIA
ENEMY
KIU 2051
POW 46
DET 134
IWC 469
CSWC 165
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CC UUMSEM UUMSEM COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV
DE UUMHVP 9900C 181332
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF SOC
O 011332Z JULY68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF SOC
BT
C O N F ID E N T I A L
OPERATION SCOTLAND II SIT REP 296 281801-282400H JUN 68
1. LOCATIONS: ALL UNITS 3/4 KSB.
A. FIRST MARINES:
B. FOURTH MARINES:
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR AND CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASIGNED. 1/4 AND 2/4 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LZ'S MIKE AND CATES AND CONDUCTED SEARCH, FIX, AND DESTROY OPNS WITHIN OA. 2/9 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LZ STUD, CALU COB AND RTE 9 IN OA. ALL UNITS ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LLP'S INOA. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY ACTIVITES FOR THIS PERIOD WERE: 6CC, 8AA, 5E, 7J, IN 4TH MARINES AO: AND 6A: 6B, 8C, 30F, 16J: 20, 10N 3V, 2W, 3AA. 32BB, 3CC, IN 1ST MARINES AO.
3. CONTACTS
A. 1S MARINES
(1) AT 281700H, D/1/1 AT XD 779440 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS 82MM AS CHOPPERS WAS LEAVING POS. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN AND F/W ON XD 763457, WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
(2) AT 281725H, I/3/4 AT XD 875384 OBSERVED 4 NVA AT XD 863358 CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(3) AT 281735H, D/1/1 AT XD 802410 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 82MM. FIRED 20 ROUND 81MM ON XD 786404 WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS
(4) AT 28[redacted] 3/4 AT XD 875384 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN BOMB CRATER AT XD 863358. HUIE ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS AND GUNS RESULTING IN 2 NVA/KBA.N
(5) AT 281900H, 3/9 AT XD 842415 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS MORTARR FIRE FROM XD 840997. REQUESTED FIRE MISSION BUT DID NO FIRE DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE. NEG/CAS.
(6) AT 281910H I/3/4 AT XD 875384 RECIEVED 10 ROUNDS RECOILESS RIFLE AND 10 ROUNDS 82MM. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION OND 873357, 860317 WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG/CS
(7) AT 281915H, K/3/4 AT XD 848392 RECIEVED 12 ROUNDS 82MM AND 60MM. FIRED 106MM, 81MM AND 60MM FIRED ON XD 845380, 872384. WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NEG/CAS
(8) AT 281910H, G/2/1 VIC KSB, OVSERVED ACTIVE 82MM PSN AT XD 863370 FIRING ON K/3/4 UNIT FIRED 20 RUND 105

RECEIVED 2 JUL A.M.

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
#13
filed

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY ON EMEMY PSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
)9) AT 282050H, I/3/4 VIC XD 875383 HEARD MOVEMENT
AND SAW 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH WEST UN IT THREW 7-26 GRENADE
WAS THROWN AND AREA KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS UNK.
(10) AT 282130H, I/3/4 VIC XD 875385, OVSERVED
MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF INES. UNIT WORKING UP ARTY MISSION.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. 1ST MARINES
(1) HELOLIFT OF K//9 COMPLETED AT 281745, CG
TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON FROM CG 3D MARDIV AND
PASSED OPCONN TO 1ST MARINES AT 281745H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS
ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
USMC KIA 298 WIA (EVAC) 1278 WIA (MINOR) 214
USA
KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA (C) 2053
POW 46 DET 134
IWC 469 CSWC 165
GP-4
BT

CONN CNTR THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOV A 3 -T- III MAF COC
FM CTF 79 COC
TO CTF 79 COC
TO COMPENTUN COC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED 4 JUL AM 3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION SCOTLAND II 290001-290800H JUN 68

1. LOCATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES: NO CHANGE
B. FOUTH MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS
A. FIRST MARINES
(1) AT 282200H, I/3/4 VIC XD 847393. OBSERVED 6-10 NVA MOVING IN FRONT OF PSN AT XD 853396. UNIT FIRED ARTY MSN WITH NGE SURVEILLANCE.
(2) AT 290210H, 3/4 VIC XD 875385. RECEIVED APPROX 4 ROUNDS INCOMING MEDIUM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC. NO ACTION TAKEN.
(3) AT 290245H, 3/4 VIC XD 975385, OBSERVED MOVEMENT AND FIRED 5M-79 ROUNDS UNIT OBSERVED 1 NVA MOVING AWAY FROM WIRE. UNIT CONTINUES TO OBSERVED AREA.
(4) AT 290307H, 3/4 VIC XD 875385. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS UNK TYPE ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF CO ROC RESULTING IN NO CAS. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY MSN. NEG SURVELLANCE.
(5) AT 290410H, D/1/1. VIC XD 801508. UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE SMALL SAPPER SQUAD TRYING TO PENETRATE WIRE. ENEMY WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A GRENADES, 60MM AND 81MM UNIT CAN STILL HEAR ENEMY MOVEMENT

add. info Cate Enclosure #299.3.1

B. 4TH MARINES:
(1) AT 282230H, E/2/9 VIC LZ STUD OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS AT VIC YD 002475. UNIT FIRED 2 MSNS 60MM AT ENEMY PSN. ADDITIONALL LIGHTS APPEARED INCLUDING 1 RED LIGHT MOVING EAST. UNIT FIRED 3 ADDITIONAL MSNS, LIGHTS WENT OUT. UNIT REQUESTED 81MM MSN TO SATERATE AREA. UNITS WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
(2) AT 290130H, D/1/4, VIC XD 965411. REPORTED AMBUSH TAKING 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE (NO CASUALTIES). AMBUSH REQUESTED 81MM MSN ON ENEMY PSN AT XD 964411. 2 RDS LANDED SHORT RESULTING IN 2 WIA (EVAC). 1 WIA NE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
5. PLANS:
. 1ST MARINES: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED: CONT
NUE TO CONDUCT CONVOYS TO AND
FROM LZ STUD.
B. 7TH MARINES: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW
MSNS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY
USMC

KIA 251 WIA (EVAC) 1280 WIA (MINOR) 215
USA
KIA 25 WIA (EVAX) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA (C) 2353
POW 46
DET 134
[illegible]
[illegible]
GP-4
RT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UUMSEM

CONFIDENTIAL

FM TOC -T- III MAF COC
0 011334Z JUN 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 298 290601H-291200H JUN 68

24

3D MARINE DIVISION

1.
OCATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES
1/1 XD 820450
A/1/1 XD 803443 B/1/1 XD 77437
C/1/1 XD 820450 D/1/1 XD 803408
2/1 KSB
E/2/1 F/2/1 KSB
G/2/1 XD 822403 H/2/1 KSB
3/4 XD 895406
I/3/4 XD 873384 M/3/4 XD 895406
L/3/4 XD 918417 K/3/4 XD 847393
3/9 XD 844417 ALL UNITS
B. FOUTH MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. G/2/4 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT.

3. CONTACRS:
A. FIRST MARINES
(

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) AT 290[redacted], H/3/4 AT YD 875379 WHILE
CHECKING WIRE REC'S ENEMY SAF AND 4 RDS 60MM. RET'S
S/A 60MM. AND 105MM WITH NEG ASSESSMENT. CASS.
1 KIA (EVAC).
(2) AT [redacted] E/2/1 AT KSB, REC'D 5 RDS
122[illegible] ARTY FROM CO ROC. 8 INCH CONTRBTRY MSN FIRED
WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. CAS: 3 WIA (EVAC).
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) AT 290915H, H/2/4 AT XD 975455 FOUND ONE
NVA HELMET WITH INSCRIPTION D-308. WILL EVAC TO S-2.
(2) AT 290945H, G/2/4 PATROL AT XD 958470
MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT AT XD 952473.
REC'D SAF AND TRIPPED ENEMY BOOBY TRAP. AT 1100H,
BEGAN RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING 82MM MORTARS. RET'D
S/A, 60MM, AND ARTY. CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FIRST MARINES: NEG
B. FOURTH MARINES:
(1) REF MY SITREP 297 PAR 3B2: RDS FIRED ON
ENEMY PSN WERE 60MM VICE 81MM PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.
RDS LANDED SHORT DUE TO IMPROPER SEATING ON BASE PLATE
ON MUDDY GROUND AFTER RAIN.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIME
COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. FIRST MARINES CONTINUE
CONVOYS FROM KSB TO LZ STUD. FOURTH MARINES CONTINUE
TO PROVIED SECURITY SCREEN FOR RT 9 IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 298 WIA (EVAC) 1284 WIA (MINOR) 315
USA
KIA 2[illegible] WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

[illegible] UNNSEA, [illegible]
[illegible] FPMMVF 99[illegible]
[illegible] COCO
FOV TOC [illegible] III MAF [illegible]
D 011335Z JULY68
FM THIRD MARDIV CCC
TO UNNSEM/FOV TOC
INFO [illegible]/III MAF [illegible]
BT
S[illegible]

[illegible] / [illegible] E [illegible] / I [illegible] /
[illegible]ATION [illegible]LANE II SIT REP 290 291200H - 300[illegible]PPR JUN 68
1. LOCATIONS:
A. 1ST MARINES: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: FIRST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
[illegible] AT SITREP 297 PAR 3A(5), AT 29[redacted] D1/1
[illegible] 302409 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF ENEMY SAPPER SQD AT [illegible] 301465. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, GRENADES, [illegible] 81MM. ARTY. AT FIRST LIGHT SWEPT AREA FINDING 14 [illegible] (WIAEO), [illegible] AK-47 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 LMG, 1 B40 RKT LAUNCHER. [illegible] 3 WIA (EVAC), 3 WIANE
(2) AT 290800H, C/3/4 VIC XD 844587 FOUND 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 10X6X4 MADE OF BAMBOO AND WITH 2/1/2 [illegible] OVERHEAD. UNIT DEST'D BUNKERS AND CONTINUED MSN.
(3) AT 291000H, I/3/4 VIC XD 873384, WHILE CONDUCTING A PATROL AROUND DEFENSIVE PERIMETER DISCOVERED ASSORTED NVA GEAR: 1 RPD LT MG, 4 BLOCKS TNT, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RPG RD. GEAR SENT TO S-2.
(4) AT 291100H, D/1/1 VIC XD 777457 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 776462 RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM MSN ON ENEMY PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(5) AT 291115H, G/3/9 VIC KSB, REC'D 5 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FROM VIC CO ROC. RDS IMPACTED INSIDE PERIMETER WITH NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. FSCC WAS NOTIFIED AND CNTRBTRY OSN FIRED WITH 8" GUNS. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(6) AT 291140H, GPS/9 VIC KSB, REC'D 4 RDS 122MM ARTY FROM VIC CO ROC RESULTING IN 7 WIA (EVAC) AND 5 WIANE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 8"GUNS. ENG SURVEILLANCE.
(7) AT 291220H, D/1/1 VIC XD 802409, REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 790409. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN AND 105MM MSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(8) FROM 291120H TO 291320H, CP/2/1 VIC KSB, REC'S 22 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FROM VIC CO ROC CAUSING NO DAMAGE OR CAS. FSCC NOTIFIED AND FIRED 8" CNTRBTRY ON CO ROC.
(9) AT 291230H, A/1/1, XD 823443, REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM VIC XD 794460. UNIT RET'S FIRE WITH 60MM MORTAR AND 105MM ARTY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(10) REFER PAR 3A1 THIS SITREP: AT 291000H, D/1/1, [illegible] XD 882412 FOUND 40 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] ND WORK GEAR AND 1 AK-47. UNIT DEST'D GRENADES AND WORK GEAR AND RET'D TO CP.
(11) AT 29[illegible], CP/1/11 VIC KSB, REC'D 14 RDS 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC AREA RESULTING IN 1 POWER LINE CUT, 2 TRUCKS AND 1 WATER BUFFALO DAMAGED. UNIT CONDUCTED CNTRYBTRY WITH 8" GUNS. RESULTS: 9 WIA (EVAC).
(12) AT 2[illegible], CP 3/9 VIC KSB. REC'D 4 RDS EST 122MM ARTY FROM CO ROC IN VIC OF WORKING PARTY RESULTING IN 1 KIA, AND 1 WIA (EVAC). 8" CNTRYBTRY FIRED.
(13) AT 291915H, K/3/4 VIC XD 846391, OBS 5. NVA MOVING EAST. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(14) AT 291545H, B/1/1 VIC XD 779440, REC'D 4 RDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 771452. UNIT CALLED IN 60MM AND ARTY ON ENEMY PSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(15) AT 291625H, I/3/4, VIC XD 874383. REC'D 6 INCOMING MEDIUM ARTY RDS. UNIT FIRED ARTY MSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
(16) AT 291700H, I/3/4. VIC XD 874383 REC'D 7 RDS [illegible] FIRE ENEMY PSN. NO CAS.
4. [illegible] VACANT EVENT: NEG
5. [illegible] UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSN ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
FRIENDLY
MCMD
KIA [illegible] WIA (EVAC) 1304 WIA (MINOR) 220
USA
KIA [illegible] WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA(C) [illegible] 46 DET 134 IWD 468 CSWC 165
SP-4
BT

5
6

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

69

OO UUMSEA UUMSEA
DE UUMHVP 9904 C 1831336
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 011336Z JULY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F ID EN TI A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 300 291801H-292400H
1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS. THERE AFTER CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 291733H, 1/3/4 AT XD 874384 REC'D 4 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FM CO ROC. FIRED 8 INCH COUTER-BATTERY WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS
B. AT 291[illegible]5H, F/2/1 AT KSB REC'D 2 RD 122MM ARTY FM CO ROC. REQUESTED COUNTERBATTERY. [illegible]
C. AT 291900H, I /3/4 AT XD 874360 REC'D 12 RDS 60MM FM SIX EN POSITIONS: TWO IN EACH GRID AT XD 874359, 872375, 874375, AO DIRECTED ARTY MSN. NEG CAS.
D. AT 2[illegible] C/3/4 AT XD 895405 WHILE FIRING ARTY VSN ON XD 872363 AO OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EX-PLOSION AND ONE MORTAR TUBE DEST'D.
E. AT 291[illegible]H, 1/3/4 AT XD 873334 REC'D 3 RDS EST 82MM FM HOW FM UNK DIRECTION. NEG ACTION. NEG CAS.
F. AT 29[illegible]H, K/3/4 AT XD 836391 REC'D 9 RDS EST 82MM SHOTTED EN POS AT XD 846379. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM, 106MM, AND 2 ARTY VSNS WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. INCOMING CEASED. NEG CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICATN EVENTS:
A. A RECOUNT OF ALL SPOT REPORTS BY THE FOURTH MARINES FOR OPEATION ROBIN SOUTH REVEALS AND ADJUSTED CUMULATIV TOTALS. THE FINAL CORRECTED FIGURES ARE: 655 NVA/KIA, 33 DETAINEES, 33 POW: 186 IWC AND 37 CSWC. IN PARA 6 SPEC REP 33 AND PARA 6 THIS SIT REP: ADD 31 NVA/KIA (CO), 16 DET, 8POW, 101 IWC: DELETE 1 CSWC.
B. FLIGHT OPERATIONS VERY LIGHT FOR THIS PERIOD. STUD DASC UP AND OPERATIONAL WITH SOME MINOR RADIO RELAY PROBLEMS, POOR WEATHER IN THE KHE SANH AREA DENIED FIXED WING OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA FOR MOST OF THE DAY. ONLY ONE AO ON STATION THROUGHOUT THE DAY PROVIDED FEW TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY. ONLY ONE CAS FLIGHT FOR THE DAY FOR 2 SOTIES EXPENDING 4,000 OF GRDNANCE AND DESTROYING ON A/W SITE.
ALL TPO FLIGHTS WERE PASSED TO CAMP CARROLL ASRT AS NO COMM COULD BE ESTABLISHED.
HEOL OPS FOR THE PERIOD TOALED 73 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 491 PAX AND 422. 622 OF CARGO
HB 501 TA4F FROM MAG 12 RECEIVED A S/A RND THROUGH THE CANOPY AT 291200H AT XD 145745 PILOT RETURNED TO CHU LAI WITHOUT INCIDENT. TA4F WAS ACTING AS TAO (A) WHEN INCIDENT OCCURED ON THE 325 DEGRED RADIAL, 9 MILE FROM CHANNEL 109.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCE DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 299 WIA (EVAC) 1304 WIA (MINOR) 222
USA
KIA 25 KIA WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA(CO) 2098
POW 54
DET 150
IWC 569
CSWC 164
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN
00 UUVSEA UUVSEM
DE UUMHVP 99050 COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- III MAF COC
O 011337Z JULY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 301 300001H-300600H
1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPNS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEREAFTER COMMENCED DAY OFFENSIVE COMBAT OPNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS
A. AT 292000H, I/3/4 AT XD 874360 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FROM UNK DIRECTION.
B. AT 292345H, H/2/1 AMBUSH VIC KSB SPOTTED 3 NVA UNDER ILLUM. NVA SEEMED TO BE MOVING TOWARD COVER. CONTUCTED ARTY MSN. 7,UNK RB.
C. AT 292350H A/1/11 AT KSB REC'S ONE RD 122MM ATY, NEG ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.
D. AT 300045H, D/1/1 AT XD 802409 REC'D 4 INC RIFLE GRENADES FM GS XD 7940. RET'D 10 RDS 60MM AND 5 RDS 81MM WITH NEG ASSESMENT. NEG CAS.
AT 300130, D/1/1 REC'D 4 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES AND 9 RIFLE GRENADES, RET'D 60MM AND 81MM ON XD 7940, 8040, RESULTS UNK. NEG CAS. AT 300230H, B1/1 SPOTTED 4 NVA AT XD 803433 FORTY METERS OUT SIDE OF WIRE. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM AND 20 RD S/A WITH NEG ASSESSMENT. NEG CAS. AT 300330D/1/1 REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS. SPOTTED POSSIBLE EN MORTAR POS. RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 9 RDS 81MM ON XD 791339, 791411. INCOMING CLASED. NEG CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 29[redacted] A MARINE FM D/1/1 AT XD 802409 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHAREGE WITH .45 CAL PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN HEAD. COMPLETED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. INDICENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. CAS 1 WIA (NVC) (EVAC)
5. PLANS: 7,85 :9,53,73 59 :9,87:5 S-6 9113, 8:3 :9.?-5 90, 8-2 .8 89, ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 299 WIA (EVAC) 1304 WIA (MINOR) 220
USA KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA (C) 2098
PW 54
DET 150
IWC 569
CSWC 164
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN
OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 9936C 1831338
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- II MAF COC
O 0113382 JULY68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT
C O N FI E N TI A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 302. 300601H-301200H JUN 68
1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS.
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291845H, F/2/1, VIC KS3, TOOK 2 RDS EST 122MM INCOMING, UNIT NOTIFIED FSCC. NO CAS.
B. AT 300510H, A/1/1, VIC XD 805443, REC'D 5 RDS UNK CAL MORTARS FROM NORTH WEST. EXACT LOCATION UNK. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 105MM MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN.
C. AT 292000H, I/3/4, VIC XD 874360, REC'D 5 RDS EST 82MM FROM UNK DIRECTION. NO CASUALTIES.
D. AT [redacted] I/1, VIC XD 803408, REC'D 6 RDS EST 120MM MORTAR. UNIT FIRED CNTRBTRY VSNS WITH 81MM AND 105MM RESULTS: 2 WIA (EVAC).
E. AT 300815H, K/3/4 VIC XD 853385, DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS 4X5X3 AND 2 BUNKERS 4X3X3. PSN APPEARED TO BE POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA HELMENT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, AND POSSIBLE AA GUN MOUNT. UNIT DET'D BUNKERS AND CONTINUED ON MSN.
F. AT 300920H, M/3/4. VIC XD 895406, OBS APPROX 5 NVA WHO APPEARED TO SETTIN UP TUBE. UNIT FIRED 215MM

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ARTY VSN AT ENEMY PSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
C. AT 300940H. 1/3/4. XD 363395. MADE CONTACT WITH
UNK NVA FORCE DUG INTO WHAT APPEARS TO BE AN AMBUSH PSN
FOR CONVOY ON RT 9 AT VIC XD 363397. UNIT HOLDING PSN
AND CALLING IN ARTY. REQUESTED GUNSHIPS.
H. AT 300350H. A/1/1. VIC XD 803443 REC'D 10 RDS
60MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 792452. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH
50VM AND 105MM VSN. NEG SURVEILLANCE.
I. AT [redacted] A/1/1. VIC XD 803443. WHILE FIRING
60MM MORTAR, ASS'T GUNNER WAS INJURED BY BLAST AS RC
LEFT TUBE. VAN WAS MEDEVACED. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC) (NVC).
J. AT 3[redacted] A/1/1 VIC XD 803443. REC'D 2 RDS
82VM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 792452. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH
60VM AND 105MM NEG SURVEILLANCE. RESULTS: 1 KIA,
2 WIA(EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW VSNS
ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 300 WIA (EVAC) 1308 WIA (MINOR) 220
USA
KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 .8- 2
ENEMY
KIA (C) 2098
PW 54
DET 150
IWC 569
CSWC 164
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

#20

NNNN
OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 990 C 1831339
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T 1 I MAF COC
O 011339Z JUL 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/PCV TOC
INFO UUMSEA/1 I MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II S TREP 303, 301201H -301800H JUN 68

#27

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONDUCTED DAY OFFESNIVE COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. REF MY SCOTLAND II ISTREP 302 PAR 3G: AT 370940H, 1/3/4 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN XD 867591 DUG IN A WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AMBUSH MSN FOR CONVOY ON RT 9. TOOK ENEMY UNKER FIRE WITH ORGANIC SPNS: THEY HELD POSITION WHIL ARTY, GUNSHIPS WORKED ENEMY PSN. 1/3/4 THEN SWEPT AREA WITH NEG CONTACT UNCOVERING ONE RPG LAUNCHER AND 5 RPG RDS. RES: 1 CSW[redacted]EG FRIENDLY CAS.
B. AT 3[redacted]/1/1 AT XD 803408 REC'D 7 RDS EST 120MM MORTARS FROM XD 790380. RET'D 81MM AND 105MM MSNS WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. CAS: 1 WIA (EVAC).
C. AT 301330H, B/1/1 AT XD 77437 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM XD 76[illegible]45[illegible]. RET'D 105MM MSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. AT 3[redacted] D/1/1 AT XD 803408 REC'D 1 RD 82MM
FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM HE ON POSSIBELL
ENEMY PSN WITH UNK RESUTS. CAS: 1 WIA (EVAC).
E. BETWEEN 3007304-0933H, H/2/1 AT XD 849405 SWHILE
FOLLOWING NVA TRACKS FOUND ONE USMC SEABAG WITH SPOILED
RICE, 2 55 GAL DRUMS, 1000FT COMM WIRE. HEARD MOVEMENT
AT XD 829409. TOOK MOVEMENT UNDER FIRE WITH 10 RDS M-79
WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. SCATERED RICE AND DEST'D WIRE.
F. AT 301650H, B/1/1 AT XD 778349 REC'D 20 RDS
AK-47 FIRE FROM XD 778444 WHILE CHOPPER WAS LANDING.
RET'D FIRE WITH M-16'S AND ARTY. ,3& 43 . ,3& :- ,
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FEF MY SITREP 298, PAR 3B(2): CAS FOR G/2/4
CONTACT OF 29 JUN ARE: 2 FR KIA, 3 WIA (EVAC), NEG
ENEMY CAS. ADJUST CUMULATIVE CASUALTI TOTALS PAR 6
THIS SITREP: ADD 2 FR KIA, 3 WIA (EVAC).
5. PALS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUT DAY OFFENSIVE
COMBAT OPNS UNTIL HOUR OF DARKNESS: THERE AFTER
CONDUCT NGT COMBAT OPNS TO INCLUDE PATROLS, LP'S,
AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 302 WIA (EVAC) 1313 WIA (MINOR) 220
USA
KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123
WIA (MINOR) 34
MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA(C) 2098
POW 54
DET 150
IWC 569
CSWC 165
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

NNNN

00 UUMSEA UUMSEV
DE UUMHVP 9908C 1331340
ZNY CCCCC
PCV TOC -T- 111 MAF COC
O 011340Z JULY 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEV/PCV TOC
UUMSEA/111 MAF COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SCOTLAND II SITREP 304 301801H-302400H
1. LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED. BUSHMASTER/STINGRAY FOR THIS PERIOD WERE: A6/B6/C8/F28/J13/09/V6/W3/AA4/BB25/CC11.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 301815H, 1/3/4 AT XD 875385 REC'D 4 RDS 130VM ARTY FM OP RDC. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS.
B. AT 301[illegible]01, B/1/1 AT XD 778437 REC'D 4-6 RDS 82MM FM XD 768[illegible] WHILE HELO WAS DROPPING EXTERNAL LOAD. RET'D FIRE WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTY. NEG CAS.
C. AT 301[illegible], B/1/1 FO AT XD 778437 OBSERVED 3 NVA AT XD 768[illegible] CARRYING [illegible] SHINY CYLINDRICAL OBJECT MOVING SOUTH. CONDUCTED ARTY AND 81MM MISSIONS WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
D. AT 30[illegible], D/1/1 AT XD 803408 REC'D 33 RDS 82MM. CONDUCTED [illegible] ARTY AND FAW MSNS ON XD 788398, 786410. [illegible] 552 [illegible] DIRECTED BY FINGERPRINT. [illegible] SNAKE EYE AND 3,000 NAPALM ON XD 778391 [illegible]/90 TARGET COVERED [illegible] AND ON MORTAR POS [illegible].

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 301800H, K/3/4 AT XD 847390 REC'D 24 RDS 82MM FM XD 850378. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGAINIC WEAPONS AND ARTY AND MSG SURVEILLANCE. NEG CAS
F. AT 301615H. G/2/4 OP, VIC XD 807394. HILL TOP OP OBSERVED 5 NVA AT XD 809377. UNIT FIRED 105MM ARTY ON ENEMY PSN WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. TASK FORE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON OF T/1/11 FROM 1ST MARINES: UNIT GIVEN MISSION OF G/S OF TPH WITH PRIORITY OF FIRES TO 1ST MARINES.
B. FLIGHT OPERATIONS LIGHT FOR THIS PERIOD . POOR WEATHER IN THE 1ST MARINES AC AND NO CONTACT IN 4TH MAR. AO ACCOUNTED FOR THE LACK OF FIXED WING. FINGERPRINT AO IN SHORT SUPPLY GAVE NO TGTS OF OPORTUNITY IN EITHER AO. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS RECEIVED AT XD 863361 BY HELL-BORNE 510 AND COTROLLED BY FINGERPRING 36. ON MORTAR POSITON WAS DEST'D BY LOVEBUG 532 FLIGHT AT XD 77839 UNDER CONTROL OF FINGERPRINT 49. THTAL CAS MISSIONS FOR 4 IN 8 SOTRIES EXPENDING 27,200 OF ORDNANCE.
THERE TPO'S WERE FRAGGED PLUS 2 DAY DIVERTS TOTLING FIVE, THE FIVE MISSIONS AND EIGHT SORTIES EXPENDED 21,000 OF ORDNANCE WITH UNOVSERVED RESULTS.
HELO OPERATIONS AVERAGE FOR THE PERIOD. IN 71 SORTIES 298 PAX AND 348,980 OF CARGO WAS DELIVERED.
5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MISS ASSIGNED.
6. CUMULATIV CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY
USMC
KIA 302 WIA (EVAC) 1313
WIA (MINOR) 220
USA
KIA 25 WIA (EVAC) 123 WIA (MINOR) 34 MIA 2
ENEMY
KIA 2098
POW 54
DET 150
IC 569
CSWC 165
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED